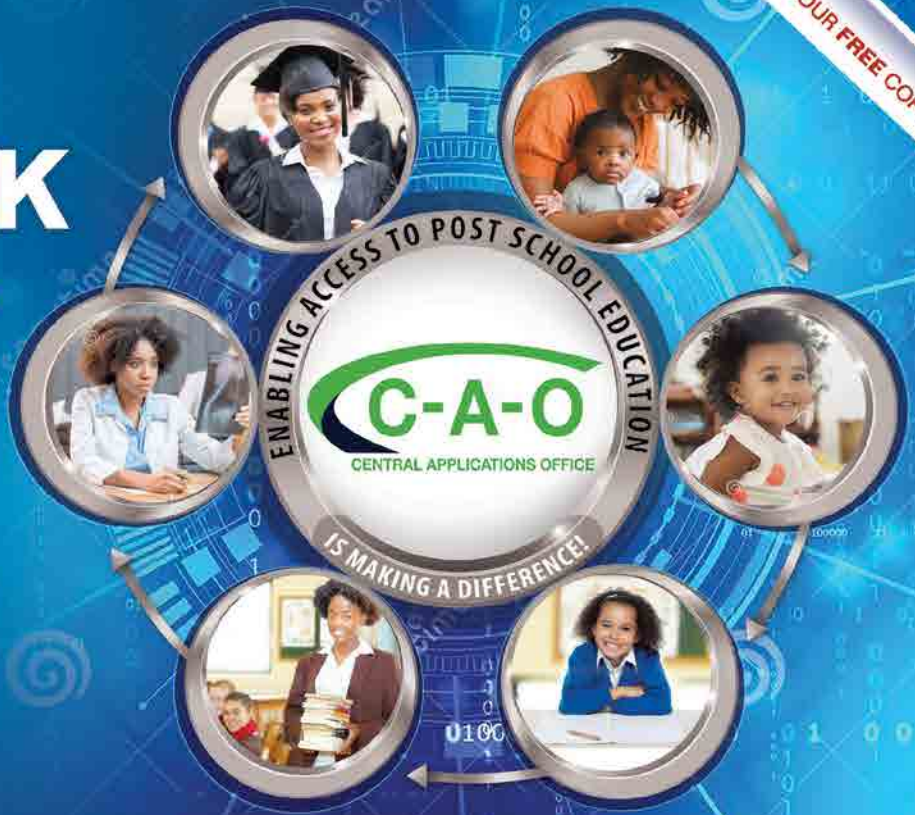


YOUR FREE COPY

HANDBOOK ENTRY 2024

Celebrating 25 years

**OF TURNING CAREER DREAMS
INTO REALITY**



Keep this book safe as you have to refer to it later in the year
This handbook is valid for entry in June 2023, January 2024 and June 2024

The CAO is the ONLY organisation authorised to recruit and process applications for universities in KZN

www.cao.ac.za

Berea

Technical College



University

Equivalent Jobs

ZERO REGISTRATION FEE, ZERO DEPOSIT. REGISTER TODAY!

100% GUARANTEED EMPLOYMENT

FOR ENGINEERING GRADUATES OR GET A FULL REFUND ON TUITION FEES

→ Ts & Cs Apply, E & Q.E



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING STUDIES

Diploma: Civil Engineering
Diploma: Building Surveying
Diploma: Motor Engineering
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry
Diploma: Chemical Engineering
Diploma: Mechanical Engineering

Diploma: Architectural Draughting
Diploma: Electrical Engineering (L/C)
Diploma: Electrical Engineering (H/C)
Diploma: Electrical Instrumentation
Certificate: Motor Trade

Certificate: Fitting & Turning
Certificate: Plumbing
Certificate: Electrical Engineering
Certificate: Waste Water Treatment
Certificate: Bricklaying & Plastering

No.1

COLLEGE FOR STUDENT ACCESS TO
Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT) and
Durban University of Technology (DUT)



MUT
MANGOSUTHU
UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY



DUT
DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY
INUYOYO YOKUTHULI YOKUMKHEPHELO

**NO MATHS, NO PHYSICS,
NO GRADE 12:** We'll help you
select a course & succeed.



539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban Tel: 031 304 5207
Email: info@bereatech.co.za | Web: www.btc.edu.za



100% GUARANTEED EMPLOYMENT

OR YOUR NEXT COURSE AT NO COST - UNTIL YOU EMPLOYED

Ts & Cs Apply: E & OE

FACULTY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Diploma: PC Support and Networking
Higher Certificate: Computers and Admin
Higher Certificate: Educational Technology
Certificate: Technical Support
Certificate: End-User Computing
Certificate: Systems Development
Certificate: Cloud Administrator
Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead
Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner
Certificate: Software Developer
Certificate: Quality Test Automator
Certificate: Data Science Practitioner
Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Developer
Certificate: Cybersecurity Analyst
Certificate: Computer Technician
Certificate: Software Engineering

FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE

Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting
Diploma: Accounting
Diploma: Public Relations
Diploma: Medical Secretary
Diploma: Public Management
Diploma: Business Management
Diploma: Management Assistant
Diploma: Financial Management
Diploma: Marketing Management
Diploma: Human Resource Management
Higher Certificate: Business Analysis
Higher Certificate: Accounting
Higher Certificate: Human Resource
Higher Certificate: Marketing Management
Higher Certificate: Business Analysis
Higher Certificate: Public Management

FACULTY OF EDUCATION & LEGAL

Diploma: Policing
Diploma: Educare
Diploma: Psychology
Diploma: Paralegal
Diploma: Legal Secretary
Certificate: Security Management
Certificate: Career Development

FACULTY OF MEDIA AND CREATIVE STUDIES

Certificate: Journalism
Certificate: Radio Production
Certificate: Sound Technology
Certificate: Digital Marketing
Certificate: Broadcast Engineering

REGISTER FOR A BCOM & GET A

R5000
LAPTOP
VOUCHER

- Specialisation in Accounting
- Specialisation in Information Technology

Ts & Cs Apply: E & OE



FACULTY OF HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM

Diploma: Travel and Tourism
Diploma: Fitness and Nutrition
Diploma: Hospitality Management

FACULTY OF TRANSPORT AND LOGISTICS

Higher Certificate: Supply Chain Management
Higher Certificate: Maritime Studies
Higher Certificate: Project Management
Higher Certificate: Operations Management
Higher Certificate: Logistics Management

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban Tel: 031 827 8300
Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za | Web: www.bct.ac.za





BURSARY OPPORTUNITIES FOR ONE OF FIVE BURSARIES RANGING FROM R10 000 TO R25 000 EACH

Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will be automatically entered into the monthly draw!

All qualifying* applicants will be entered into this draw

1 x R25 000

if you apply by 31 May 2023

1 x R20 000

if you apply by 30 June 2023

1 x R15 000

if you apply by 31 July 2023

1 x R12 000

if you apply by 31 August 2023

1 x R 10 000

if you apply by 30 September 2023

*Your completed application form and administration fee must reach the CAO on or before the end of the months indicated.

Terms and conditions apply.

THE DRAW FOR ALL FIVE BURSARIES TAKES PLACE DURING NOVEMBER 2023

TRANSFORMING POST-SCHOOL ACCESS

BURSARY BENEFICIARIES
2022



Nongcebo Owethu Shabalala

Beneficiary of
R 25 000 Bursary
Studying B Soc Science
at University of
KwaZulu Natal



Thuleleni Deborah Nxumalo

Beneficiary of
R 20 000 Bursary
Studying B Ed Senior Phase
and FET Teaching at Durban
University of Technology



Vusumndeni Gumede

Beneficiary of
R15 000 Bursary
Studying Dip ICT: Applications
Development at Durban
University of Technology



Sonwabise Mtirara

Beneficiary of
R12 000 Bursary
Studying Dip ICT: Business
Analysis at Durban
University of Technology



Nomvula Theodorah Ntenga

Beneficiary of
R10 000 Bursary
Studying ND: Public Relations
Management at
University of Zululand



Nonhle Angel Radebe

Beneficiary of
R10 000 Bursary
Studying Higher Certificate in
Information Technology at
Durban University of Technology

CONTENTS >> WHAT YOU WILL FIND IN THIS HANDBOOK

Section One: General Information

1.1. About the CAO.....	2
1.2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us	3
1.3. Directions to CAO	5
1.4. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions	6
1.5. Important Dates (2023/2024)	12

Section Two: Study Options

2.1. Your Study Options	15
-------------------------------	----

Section Three: How to Apply

3.1. Ways of Applying	18
3.2. How to Apply	18
3.3. How to Submit your Supporting Documents	22
3.4. Ways to Pay the Administration Fee	24
3.5. Completing a 'Change of Mind Request'	26

Section Four: Programme Choice List

4.1. Understanding the Programme Choice List.....	28
4.2. Programme Choices by Career Direction.....	36
4.3. Programme Choice List	43
4.4. Alternative Access Route Programmes	213

Section Five: Communication

5.1. CAO's Communication with You.....	219
5.2. Institutions' Communication with You	219
5.3. What do the Different Statuses Mean?	222

Section Six: Helping You to Decide on Your Career

6.1. Find out what You're Good at	224
6.2. Career Personalities Quiz	232
6.3. Relating Learning Fields to Careers	236
6.4. Qualification Types	238
6.5. Applicants with Disabilities	240

Section Seven: Contact Details

7.1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details	242
---	-----

Section Eight: Helpful Information

8.1. Acronyms and Abbreviations	254
8.2. Index	258

ISBN 978-0-620-51883-3

Published by the CAO (Central Applications Office), Durban, 2023 • Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014, South Africa

Career personalities quiz © 2000 eastern seaboard Association of Tertiary Institutions (esATI) • *This Handbook is not for sale.*

1.1. About the CAO

The Central Applications Office (CAO) is a registered NON-PROFIT COMPANY (Reg.No.2007/002819/08) that is the only organisation authorised to recruit and process applications for admissions to the Durban University of Technology (DUT), Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT), University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN), University of Zululand (UNIZULU) and most private colleges in KwaZulu-Natal. Our participating institutions offer **over 1 500** programmes, and with just ONE APPLICATION, you can apply for up to six programmes at any of our member or partner institutions. You do not have to complete a separate application for each institution. You do not have to pay a separate administration fee to each institution. You only have to pay **ONE ADMINISTRATION FEE and your application will be processed and made available to any six institutions to which you applied.** When you want to update or change your application to any of the institutions in this Handbook, there is one office to contact.

Discussion and planning for the CAO was initiated in 1993 by the post-school institutions in KwaZulu-Natal. They were: University of Natal (Durban); University of Natal (Pmb); Mangosuthu Technikon; ML Sultan

Technikon; Natal Technikon; University of Durban-Westville; University of South Africa (UNISA); and University of Zululand.

After a number of years of planning, the CAO officially started processing applications in June 1998 for admission in 1999 with a loan of R5m from First National Bank with surety provided by the initiating institutions. The first full-scale operation was launched in 1999 for the 2000 student intake.

The primary goals of the CAO were stated as follows, and are still maintained today:

Student-oriented goals

- To increase the accessibility of tertiary institutions to prospective students
- To reduce the cost of applications by prospective students

Institution-oriented goals

- To effect cost savings to the participating institutions
- To effect increased efficiency for institutions in their student selection process

Universities (4)	Durban University of Technology (DUT); Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT); University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN); University of Zululand (UNIZULU)
Private Colleges (15)	AAA School of Advertising; Berea College of Technology; Berea Technical College; CTU Training Solutions; Central Technical College; Stadio (Embury); ICESA Education; IStudent; MANCOSA; Management and Leadership Academy; PAX College; Eduvos; Regent Business School; Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology; Varsity College – Business School

1.2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us

The CAO (Central Applications Office)



Postal Address:
Private Bag X06,
Dalbridge, 4014



Physical Address: Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street (previously Cato Manor Road), Durban
GPS Co-ordinates: -29.863511583604982, 30.969427228410495
Office Hours: 08h00 – 16h30 (Monday to Friday)

For	Email	OR Call
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General enquiries 	enquiries@cao.ac.za	031 268 4444
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payment queries 	paymentscao@cao.ac.za	



Online Functions: www.cao.ac.za

Function

Click on

- To apply _____ <Apply> – at top of landing page
- Submit supporting documents _____ Upload My Documents
- Deciding on your career _____ Don't Know What To Study?
- List of available programmes _____ Available Programmes
- To follow progress of your application _____ Check My Application
- To complete a 'Change of Mind' _____ Change of Mind
- Change of Contact _____ Update My Details

****Online applications are processed and made available to Institutions immediately after receiving the application and administration fee.***

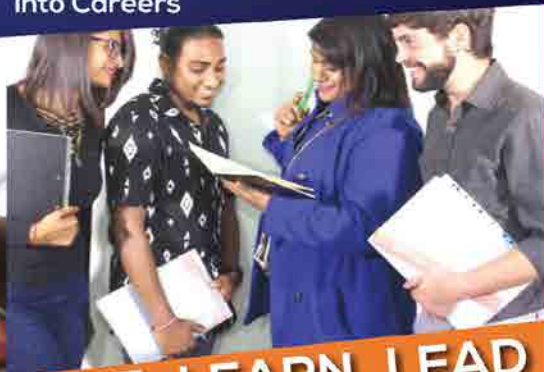
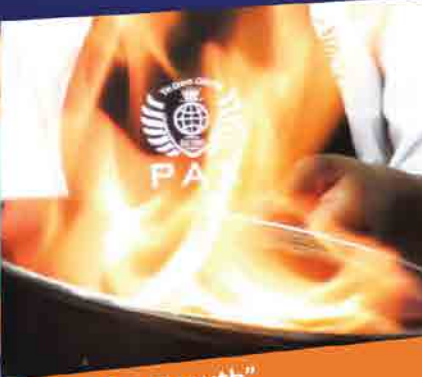
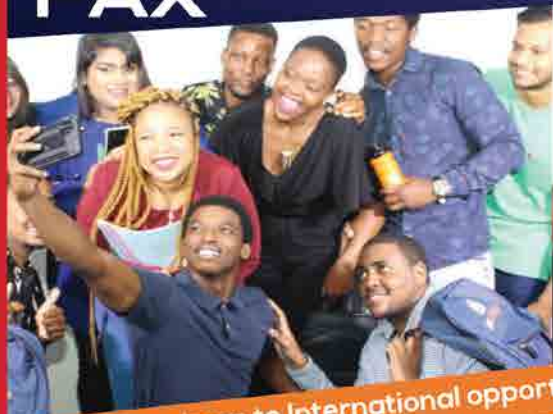
Social Media



Visit us: [/centralapplicationsoffice](https://www.facebook.com/centralapplicationsoffice)



Celebrating
32 Years
of Turning Qualifications
into Careers



LIVE LEARN LEAD

"Opening doors to International opportunities for growth"

STUDY NOW.....PAY LATER

(STANDARD BANK STUDENT LOANS AVAILABLE)

DHET 3 Year National Diplomas

Faculty of Education

- Edu-Care – Teaching*

Faculty of Hospitality

- Hospitality and Catering Services
- Tourism

Faculty of Engineering

N1 – N6

- Civil Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Electrical Engineering

Faculty of Business

- Business Management
- Public Relations
- Management Assistant
- Human Resource Management
- Marketing Management
- Financial Management
- Public Management

Tel: +27 031 309 7954
WhatsApp: +27 063 116 8417
Fax: +27 0861 715 5551
Address: 28 Kent Rd The Stamford
Durban, 4001 KZN
Email: admin@paxcollege.co.za

www.paxcollege.co.za



Helping secure a brighter future for YOU



UMALUSI



APPETD

QCTO



1.3. Directions to CAO

From King Edward VIII Hospital:

- Continue up Rick Turner Road towards UKZN, past Debonairs and Steers and the University sports fields.
- As you go down the hill, pass Gates 7, 8, 9 and 10.
- Take the first right turn into Kalanden Road.
- Turn right again into Mary Thiphe Street.
- Turn right at Gate 11.

If using public transport:

- Go to the Phoenix taxi rank under the bridge at the Warwick Market.
- Ask for Mayville Taxis.
- Once you are in a Mayville taxi, ask the driver to drop you off at the CAO.

DISCLAIMER: Due to COVID-19, the CAO is not open for face-to-face engagements until further notice. Please check our website www.cao.ac.za for updates.



1.4. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions

1. Definitions and interpretation

1.1 The following expressions have the following meanings:

- 1.1.1 'Administration Fee' means such reasonable fees as CAO may specify from time to time for specified administration or account activity.
- 1.1.2 'CAO Handbook' means the current year's handbook as updated and reissued by CAO each year and/or otherwise published on the CAO website.
- 1.1.3 'Programme' means an undergraduate programme of study offered to applicants by public institutions and Private Colleges in KZN through the application services provided by CAO.
- 1.1.4 'Application' means any submission for one or more Programmes made by an applicant through CAO, including the supporting information required by the institutions to make their selection decisions.
- 1.1.5 'Applicant' means a person who has submitted a completed application.
- 1.1.6 'Applicant Data' means all data and information relating to an applicant, including their personal data.
- 1.1.7 'Personal Data' shall have the same meaning as in The Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (POPIA).
- 1.1.8 'Signed Declaration' refers to the signed statement by an applicant that information supplied is true and correct.
 - 1.1.8.1 Where the applicant is under 18, s/he must be assisted with the declaration, by a parent or legal guardian.
- 1.1.9 'Supporting Documents' means various documents required by individual institutions to make selection decisions:
 - (a) Current Grade 12s: ID, Final Grade 11 Progress Report,

(when applying), PLUS Mid-Term/June Grade 12 and September/Grade 12 Trial results as soon as they become available.

- (b) Applicants who have already passed Grade 12 and have not studied at another post school institution: ID.
 - (c) Applicants who have already passed Grade 12 and have studied at another post school institution: ID, full academic record.
 - (d) Applicants who wish to study at a private college offering FET programmes: ID, copy of highest qualification achieved.
 - (e) If you have upgraded one or more of your subjects, send us a certified copy of your combined statement/certificate of results.
 - (f) **Please note:** Some institutions may request additional documents.
 - (g) If you have already written the Final Grade 12 NSC examinations, your results will be downloaded directly from the Department of Basic Education database. This applies for public schools, Independent Examinations Board (IEB) and South African Comprehensive Assessment Institute (SACAI) examinations, i.e. certified by UMALUSI.
 - (h) If you don't have a copy of your ID, you must provide your ID number and submit a certified copy of your ID as soon as you receive it.
- 1.1.10 'Intellectual Property Rights' means all patents, copyright and related rights, trademarks, trade, business and domain names, goodwill or actionable claims for passing off designs, database rights, confidential information (including know-how and trade secrets) and any other intellectual property

rights, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including all applications for renewals or extensions of such rights, and all similar or equivalent rights or forms of protection in any part of the world.

2. **Apply and pay the administration fee online at www.cao.ac.za** and once the administration fee has been cleared, your application will be made available to the institution/s to which you have applied on the next business day.
 - 2.1 When you apply online and then pay via EasyPay, your application will be made available to institutions the next business day after your funds have been cleared.
 - 2.2 If you apply by submitting a hard copy application form and you pay the administration fee, your application takes at least two weeks after we receive your application form and payment before it is available to the institution/s to which you have applied.
3. Complete and submit your online application as soon as possible on our website (www.cao.ac.za).
4. The CAO processes applications for member institutions from 01 March for the following year's January (First Semester) intake. The CAO processes applications for member institutions that have a Second Semester intake from 01 August for the following year's July (Second Semester) intake.
5. For TVET College applications, contact the TVET college directly.
6. All supporting documents must be uploaded on our website (www.cao.ac.za). We do not accept hard copy or emailed documents.
 - 6.1. Ensure that documents are clear and legible. Illegible documents could delay or jeopardise the selection process at institutions.
7. The earlier in the year you apply, the earlier you are considered for a place.
8. Your biographical details (ID number and Full Name and Surname) must be an exact match with your details on your DBE Final Grade 12

1.4. IMPORTANT NOTICE AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Examination. If they differ, we will not be able to download your final examination results from the DBE database and match them to your application information at the institution to which you have applied.

9. An application is considered to be valid only once the full application (online or hard copy), including the programme choices, signed Declaration and Informed Consent (u18's) as well as the full administration fee have been received by the CAO. Only then will your valid application be processed and made available to institutions.
10. The official Received Date for the application will be the date on which the completed/valid application – with programme choices, full payment, Signed Declaration and Informed Consent (u18's) have been received. Only then will your valid application be processed and made available to institutions.
11. Administration and Change of Mind (COM) fees are not refundable.
12. You must supply the correct email and cell phone number as all messages are sent to you via SMS and/or email while all letters are sent to you via email.
13. Without a valid cell phone number, you will not receive any messages from the CAO or institutions to which you have applied. Without a valid email address, you may miss requests or offers made by the institution/s to which you applied.
14. The cell phone and email details we use are those on your original application or that you have since updated online AFTER you have applied. See Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002 on www.gov.za regarding emailed documents.
15. Within four weeks after CAO receives your valid application, we will send you an Acknowledgement Letter by email in which the CAO acknowledges that we have received and processed your application.
16. The Acknowledgement Letter will have all the details you have provided on your application. Applicants are fully responsible for checking

1.4. IMPORTANT NOTICE AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- their acknowledgement letters and informing the CAO of any errors, omissions or changes so that they may be corrected.
17. If you do not inform us of errors, omissions or changes within one week after we have sent you an Acknowledgement Letter, the CAO shall accept that all the information in an Acknowledgement Letter is correct and as complete as you want it to be.
 18. If you have not received an Acknowledgement Letter by the end of four weeks after you have applied, please enquire if the CAO has received your application. (See page 3 for contact details).
 19. We provide your information to institutions electronically. The institutions have full and final responsibility for selection and admission decisions, not the CAO.
 20. All selection and admission decision queries must be directed to the respective institution, not to the CAO. The CAO does not make selection and admission decisions.
 21. Institutions will contact you directly with their selection decision. Sometimes institutions request that the CAO also convey a selection decision to an applicant, but the communication received directly from the institution must be regarded as the official notification.
 22. Institutions start making offers early in the year preceding the year of entry. It is in your best interest to submit your valid application as early as possible. The following year's January applications open on 1 March of the year preceding the entry year.
 23. Subject to item 21 above, we will send you an SMS or a letter to inform you of any offers that you have been extended by an institution to which you have applied. You must have an email address to which we can send offer letters as institutions often have a cut-off date for your response. If the acceptance of the offer is not received by the institution within the stipulated cut-off period, the institution reserves the right to withdraw the offer.
 24. Offers to study may be withdrawn if:
 - 24.1 You don't – within the period stipulated by the institution – tell the institution you want to accept the offer.
 - 24.2 The conditions of the offer are not met.
 - 24.3 The institution discovers that you have provided false information in your application, e.g., you have not declared that you have previously been registered or studied at that or another post school institution.
 25. You will receive either an email or SMS to inform you that you have been unsuccessful for any of the programme choices you applied for.
 26. Applicants should apply and pay on or before the published closing dates. Applicants may still apply after the programme closing date, but applications received after these dates will be considered as Late Applications and each institution has its own rules and procedures on how they deal with applications received after the programme closing date, e.g., your application may only be considered after all 'on-time' applications have been considered and only if places are still available. Even though your application is received after the programme closing date and is considered as being 'late', you still only pay the 'on-time' advertised administration fee until 31 October for 1st semester and 31 May for 2nd semester.
 27. Applications and/or administration fee for programmes that have reached or passed the advertised programme closing date and are advertised with the note 'No Applications will be considered if received after the closing date' or receive the 'Applications Closed' status will not be considered by that institution.
 28. Unlike programmes, which may all have different programme closing dates, there is ONE date on which the LATE ADMINISTRATION FEE takes effect, i.e. 1 November for first semester programmes and 1 June for second semester programmes.
 29. If, after you have applied, you want to change your programme choices, or rearrange the order of your choices, you should do so online on our website (www.cao.ac.za) and click on the 'Change of Mind' icon.

1.4. IMPORTANT NOTICE AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS

30. A 'Change of Mind' is automatically processed immediately once the request and administration fee are received. See fee structure on page 24.
31. Any number of programme changes/additions (up to six programmes) in the same Change of Mind Request is considered as one for payment purposes.
32. If you submit qualification/programme changes/additions in more than one Change of Mind Request and/or at different times, each Change of Mind Request submission will be regarded as a separate request and an administration fee must be paid for each submission, not for each qualification/programme change.
33. Payment/s for multiple COM Request submissions will be allocated and processed strictly in the sequence that the COM Request was received by CAO i.e. the earliest COM request first.
34. If you have applied to study in Jan/Feb but did not register, you have an opportunity to extend your application to the next available entry term or year. This request, together with the COM administration fee, must reach the CAO by 31 March 2023. If you miss the deadline you will have to make a new application and pay the full administration fee.
35. Every attempt has been made to ensure that the information in the annually published Handbook is accurate and up to date at the time of going to print. However, institutions continually update their programmes and entry requirements.
36. During the course of the year, institutions may make new programmes available that were not finalised in time to be included in this Handbook – check our website www.cao.ac.za, Facebook page or contact our Call Centre on 031 268 4444 for updates.
37. An entry in this Handbook/website does not oblige the institution to offer the programme as institutions continually assess their programmes and may decide to discontinue programmes and/or change the minimum entrance requirements during an application cycle. If an institution discontinues a programme that is published in this Handbook/website, the applicant may replace such a programme at no cost.
38. Specified entry requirements are guidelines used by institutions and each institution sets its own minimum entry requirements for each programme.
39. Entry requirements published in the Handbook/website are MINIMUM requirements for your application to be considered, and in most cases, the number of applications for a qualification/programme far exceeds the number of places that an institution has available for the qualification/programme. Therefore, while you may meet the published minimum entry requirements, this does not guarantee acceptance.
40. All payments to the CAO are done through EasyPay or online at www.cao.ac.za. Click on 'Payments' and follow the instructions. Card payments can also be made at the CAO's office. The CAO office does not accept cash. See fee structure on page 24.
41. Payments must be made to the correct CAO number. Once you have paid for an application, we cannot transfer the funds from one application to the next.
42. CAO, its administration departments, staff or any affiliated persons who provide information to the institutions, public and/or prospective students, provides such information, whether written or oral, in good faith. In the event that the public and/or prospective students act upon such information to their detriment, CAO shall not be liable for any loss, harm or damage (direct, consequential or special), or expense of any nature whatsoever, which may be suffered as a result of reliance on such information, the interpretation thereof or any references made thereto. CAO, to the best of its ability, attempts to ensure that the information provided is both true and correct, free from error, omission or misrepresentation, however, it does not warrant the aforesaid expressly or impliedly.
43. The CAO reserves the right to vary, update or replace these Terms of Service as it continuously enhances and evolves its services.



You cannot teach
21st Century skills in a 19th Century
learning environment ”

- Professor Ahmed Shaikh



DEGREES (3 Years) - NQF 7

- Bachelor of Public Administration
- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Retail Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting
- Bachelor of Commerce in Law
- Bachelor of Commerce:

Choose 2 focus areas:

- Accounting
- Information Technology
- Project Management
- Economics
- Health Management
- Supply Chain Management
- Risk Management
- Human Resource Management
- Digital Marketing **NEW**
- Digital Leadership **NEW**
- Business Intelligence **NEW**



SKILLS DEVELOPMENT
FOR EMPLOYABILITY,
LIFE AND SUCCESS



21ST CENTURY
SKILLS
TRAINING

2024 APPLICATIONS NOW OPEN

ADVANCED DIPLOMAS (1 Year) - NQF 7

Advanced Diploma in Financial Management

Advanced Diploma in Management **NEW**

DIPLOMAS (3 Years) - NQF 6

- Diploma in Financial Management
- Diploma in Public Relations Management

HIGHER CERTIFICATES (1 Year) - NQF 5

- Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management
- Higher Certificate in Healthcare Services Management
- Higher Certificate in Business Management
- Higher Certificate in Accounting
- Higher Certificate in Entrepreneurship
- Higher Certificate in Management for Estate Agents
- Higher Certificate in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law
- Higher Certificate in Marketing Management
- Higher Certificate in Retail Management
- Higher Certificate in Human Resource Management

BE THE FUTURE



REGENT
BUSINESS SCHOOL

HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

DISRUPT. RETHINK. INNOVATE.

☎ 031 304 4626

✉ study@regent.ac.za

🖱 regent.ac.za



A STUDENT CENTRED
CULTURE FOCUSING
ON STUDENT SUCCESS



CREATING GRADUATES
WITH ENTREPRENEURIAL
MINDSETS



TECH-RICH AND
FUTURE FOCUSED
EDUCATION



ACCESSIBLE AND
AFFORDABLE
HIGHER EDUCATION

1.5. Important Dates 2023/2024

Public Holidays Important Institution Dates

January 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				
1 – New Year’s Day • 2 – Public Holiday 18 – Start of 1st School Term						

February 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28				

March 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	
1 – 2024 Cycle Opens • 20 – Special School Day 21 – Human Rights Day • 31 – End of 1st School Term 31 – Last Day to Extend Your 2023 Application						

April 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						
07 – Good Friday • 10 – Family Day • 12 – Start of 2nd School Term 27 – Freedom Day • 28 – Special School • 30 – DUT 2 nd Semester closes						

May 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			
01 – Worker’s Day • 31 – MUT 2 nd Semester closes | Last day to qualify for on-time administration for 2 nd Semester						

June 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	
01 – Late administration fee of R470 for 2023 second semester application now applies • 16 – Youth Day • 23 – End of 2 nd School Term 30 – UKZN: B Medicine & B Surgery closes						

1.5. IMPORTANT DATES (2023/2024)

Public Holidays
 Important Institution Dates

July 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					
18 – Start of 3 rd School Term						

August 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		
01 – Applications for 2024 second semester entry opens and on-time fee of R250 payable 09 – National Women's Day • 15 – DUT: B Health Sciences Chiropractic closes • 31 – DUT B Health Sciences Diagnostic Radiography & B Health Sciences Radiography Therapy and Oncology programme closes | DUT: B Health Sciences Radiography Sonography programme closes.						

September 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
24 – Heritage Day • 25 – Public Holiday • 29 – End of 3 rd School Term 30 – All remaining DUT, MUT, UKZN and UNIZULU programmes close.						

October 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				
10 – Start of 4 th School Term 31 – Last Day for on-time administration fee of R250 for 2024 applications.						

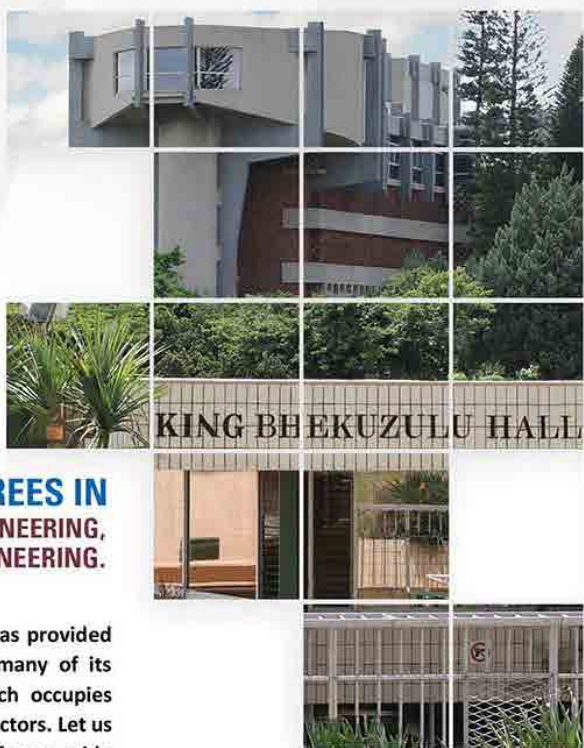
November 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		
01 – Late administration fee of R470 now applies.						

December 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						
13 – End of 4 th School term • 16 – Day of Reconciliation 25 – Christmas Day • 26 – Day of Goodwill						



**UNIVERSITY OF
ZULULAND**

A NODE FOR AFRICAN THOUGHT



**WE NOW OFFER FOUR-YEAR DEGREES IN
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING & COMPUTER ENGINEERING,
MECHANICAL AS WELL AS ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.**

For more than sixty years, the University of Zululand has provided exceptional education which has given impetus to many of its graduates' careers. We boast having an alumni which occupies influential positions in the political, business and legal sectors. Let us also prepare you for your dream career. Simply choose from a wide variety of programmes in the Faculty of Science, Agriculture and Engineering; Faculty of Commerce, Administration and Law; Faculty of Education and Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.



Facebook



Twitter

ADMISSIONS

KWADLANGEZWA CAMPUS - (035) 902 6030/6051 | RICHARDS BAY CAMPUS - (035) 902 6923/6030
STUDENT HOUSING - (035) 902 6179 | FINANCIAL AID BUREAU - 035 902 6309



Instagram



YouTube

2.1. Your Study Options

Due to COVID-19 and its variants, almost all post-school institutions have introduced a hybrid or blended tuition model in place of the purely face-to-face on-campus model. This appears to be the trend for the future. The model in the table may undergo dramatic changes at some institutions.

INSTITUTION		FULL-TIME STUDY	PART-TIME STUDY	DISTANCE LEARNING
		Students are on campus for most of the year. Lectures and tests take place during the day.	Students are on campus only during evenings or one day a week for lectures and tests.	Students work at their own pace using study material at home. They write assignments, which they submit to institutions by post or email. Often tutors are available to offer assistance by phone or online, as well as at occasional on-campus lectures/tutorials.
Universities	DUT	✓	✓	✗
	MUT	✓	✓	✗
	UKZN	✓	✓	✗
	UNIZULU	✓	✓	✗
Private Colleges	AAA School of Advertising	✓	✓	✓
	Berea College of Technology	✓	✓	✓
	Berea Technical College	✓	✓	✓
	CTU Training Solutions	✓	✓	✓
	Central Technical College	✓	✓	✗
	Eduvos	✓	✓	✓
	ICESA Education	✓	✓	✓
	iStudent	✓	✗	✗
	MANCOSA	✓	✓	✓
	Management and Leadership Academy	✓	✗	✗
	Pax College	✓	✓	✗
	Regent Business School	✓	✓	✓
	Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology	✓	✓	✓
	Stadio Institute of Higher Education (Embury Institute for Higher Education)	✓	✓	✓
The Business School at Varsity College	✓	✓	✓	

REIGNITED



PC Training

& BUSINESS COLLEGE

EST 1990

CAMPUSES:

- Durban • Umhlanga • Pretoria
- Johannesburg • Cape Town
- Kempton Park • Polokwane • Witbank

www.gopctraining.co.za

Sharecall: 0861 819 266 | WhatsApp: 067 324 2427



ACCREDITED PROGRAMMES

- OC: Office Administrator (NQF 5)
- OC: Computer Technician (NQF 5)
- OC: Bookkeeper (NQF 5)
- OC: Occupational Trainer (NQF 4)
- OC: Project Manager (NQF 5)
- OC: Health Promotions Officer (NQF 3)
- OC: Development Practitioner (NQF 5)
- OC: Chef (NQF 5)
- OC: Community Development Worker (NQF 4)
- OC: Community Development Practitioner (NQF 5)
- OC: School Principal (School Manager) (NQF 6)
- OC: Early Childhood Development Practitioner (NQF 4)
- OC: Marketing Co-ordinator (NQF 5)
- OC: Paralegal (NQF 5)
- OC: Office Supervisor (NQF 5)
- OC: Small Business Consultant (NQF 5)
- OC: Contact Centre Manager (NQF 5)



FACULTY OF ACCOUNTING SCIENCE



Chartered Institute of Management Accounting

- OC: Management Accounting Officer (NQF 5)
- OC: Management Accounting Specialist (NQF 6)
- OC: Management Accounting Practitioner (NQF 7)
- OC: Management Accountant (NQF 8)



- National Certificate Bookkeeping NQF:3
- FETC: Bookkeeping NQF:4
- Certificate Office Administration NQF:5
- Higher Certificate Office Administration NQF:5
- Diploma Office Administration NQF:6
- National Diploma Technical Financial Accounting NQF:5
- National Diploma Financial Accounting NQF:6



The Governance Institute

Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators

- OC: Governance Practitioner (NQF 7)
- OC: Company Secretary (NQF 8)



NEW 4IR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ACCREDITED PROGRAMMES

- OC: Design Thinking and Innovation Lead (NQF 4)
- OC: Design Thinking Practitioner (NQF 4)
- OC: Software Developer (NQF 5)
- OC: Internet-Of-Things Developer (NQF 4)
- OC: Cloud Administrator (NQF 4)
- OC: Data Science Practitioner (NQF 5)
- OC: AI software Developer (NQF 5)
- OC: Cyber Security Analyst (NQF 5)
- OC: ICT Internal Auditor (NQF 7)



- NC: End User Computing, NQF 3
- FETC: Information Technology: Systems Development, NQF:4
- FETC: Information Technology: Technical Support, NQF:4
- NC: Information Technology: Systems Development, NQF:5
- NC: Information Technology: System Support, NQF:5
- NC: Information Technology: Interactive Media, NQF:5
- FETC: Information Technology: Design Foundation, NQF:5
- S18: Design Technique, NQF:5

The Occupational Qualifications are customised and responsive to the needs of the workplace including problem-solving, decision making, creative negotiation, thinking, interpersonal, and presentation skill.

The Occupational Qualifications are divided into three components, theory, practical and a work-based which allows the learner to gain industry experience.



NATIONAL "N" DIPLOMAS & CERTIFICATES

The National "N" Diploma Qualifications are delivered under the auspices of the Dept. of Higher Education & Training and consists of 18 months the original studies and 18 month practical application in relevant work places. Resulting in the awarding of a National "N" Diploma



- NC: N4, N5 & N6 Diploma in Engineering Studies (Chemical, Civil, Electrical & Mechanical)
- NC: N4, N5 & N6 Diploma in Business Mngt
- NC: N4, N5 & N6 Diploma in Management Assistant
- NC: N4, N5 & N6 Diploma in Financial Mngt
- NC: N4, N5 & N6 Diploma in Marketing Mngt
- NC: N4, N5 & N6 Diploma in Human Resource Mngt
- NC: N4, N5 & N6 Diploma in Public Mngt
- NC: N4, N5 & N6 Diploma in Public Relations
- NC: N4, N5 & N6 Diploma in Educare
- NC: N4, N5 & N6 Diploma in Hospitality & Catering
- NC: N4, N5 & N6 Diploma in Tourism
- NC: N4, N5 & N6 Diploma in Medical Secretary

SETA LEARNERSHIPS & QUALIFICATIONS



Services SETA Qualifications

- NC: Business Administration Services, NQF:3
- FETC: Generic Management, NQF:4
- FETC: Business Administration Services, NQF:4
- FETC: New Venture Creation, NQF:4

ETDP SETA Qualifications



- FETC: Occupationally Directed Education, Training & Development Practice, NQF:4
- NC: Occupationally Directed Education, Training & Development Practice, NQF:5
- NC: Occupationally Directed Education, Training & Development Practice, NQF:6
- FETC: ABET Practice, NQF:4

CATHSETA Qualifications

- FETC: Professional Cookery, NQF:4
- FETC: Hospitality Reception, NQF:4
- SLP: Assistant Chef, NQF:3



FREE PROLINE 14" LAPTOP

for new students registering for any full year qualifications

REGISTER NOW

AND STAND A CHANCE TO



WIN A POLO VIVO

Ts and Cs apply



Finding Available Programmes

A list of all programmes on offer is available on our website at www.cao.ac.za, and in this Handbook starting on page 36.

The application material is available from all high, secondary and combined schools as well as from our partner institutions listed in this Handbook. *Application material can also be collected at the offices of the CAO at Gate 11, UKZN, Mary Thiphe Street, Cato Manor and from all Education District Offices or by contacting the CAO on 031 268 4444. **Please note that even though Application Forms are still available it is in your interests to apply online. See page 7 clause 2 and pages 18-20 for the reasons.**

Kinds of Programmes related to Careers

All programmes available for July 2023 and January 2024 entry are available on our website www.cao.ac.za. The list of all programmes available for 2023 (Second Semester starting in July 2023) and for 2024 (First Semester starting in January 2024 and Second Semester starting in July 2023) are also listed in this Handbook from page 36 to 211. The programmes listed are for access to mainstream study as well as to access programmes for alternative admission.

Alternative Access (also called Access Routes)

An access route is an alternative study route that may lead to your original mainstream programme of study. Access Route Programmes (see page 213) are spread over a longer period than normal and are provided to help applicants who may not meet the entry requirements for specific degrees and diplomas. Some programmes don't have access routes but

offer three- and four-year options based on the applicant's results in the NSC and in selection tests. These programmes are indicated by '3/4 yrs' in the Programme Choice List under 'course duration'.

Second Chance Application (Change of Mind Application)

If after applying you are unsuccessful with any of your programme choices, you may complete and submit a 'Change of Mind' (COM). This must be done online. These COMs are immediately available to the institution/s to which you have applied when received with the COM administration fee. COMs completed online and paid via EasyPay are processed the day after receipt of the COM administration fee.

In the post-school sector, the study intake is divided into study blocks that are indicated in the programme list under 'Entry Term'. Universities and universities of technology generally have study intakes in the First Semester (Jan/Feb) and some universities may have a Second Semester (July) intake for some programmes. TVET colleges also have trimester intakes for Nated ('N') programmes and skills programmes.

Extending your Application to the Following Year

If you have applied to study in 2023 but have not been successful or, for some reason have not registered, you may extend your 2023 application for admission into 2024, provided you complete a COM Request online. To be valid, this extension, which is completed as a COM, must reach us by 31 March 2023 together with the relevant COM administration fee. If you miss this date, you will have to make a new application and pay the full administration fee.

*** DISCLAIMER:** Due to COVID-19, the CAO is not open for face-to-face engagements until further notice.
Please check our website www.cao.ac.za for updates.

3.1. Ways of Applying

THERE ARE TWO BASIC WAYS THAT YOU MAY APPLY

1) Online on our website: www.cao.ac.za



2) By completing a hard copy application form

3.2. How to Apply

1. The preferred way to apply is online at www.cao.ac.za

WHEN APPLYING ONLINE

- 1.1 At the same time that you apply, you may pay the administration fee online, and you may upload your supporting documents, eg. ID, school results, etc.
- 1.2 On receipt of your application and administration fee your application is immediately available to the institution/s to which you have applied
- 1.3 You will receive your Acknowledgement Letter within 24 hours

OR

- 1.4 At the same time that you apply you may upload your supporting documents, e.g. ID, school results, etc. you may choose not to pay the administration fee online
- 1.5 You can choose to pay the administration fee via EasyPay
- 1.6 Your application is available to the institution/s to which you have applied as soon as confirmation of your payment is received, which is the day after you have paid the administration fee at the EasyPay outlet
- 1.7 You will receive your Acknowledgement Letter within 24 hours after confirmation of payment is received

[TO COMPLETE YOUR ONLINE APPLICATION]

- 1.1 Go to our website: www.cao.ac.za and click on 'Apply'
- 1.2 Read the information and click on 'Continue with Application'
- 1.3 Enter your ID number and click on 'Submit'

- 1.4 Scroll to the bottom of the page and click on 'Continue with Application'
- 1.5 Start to enter ALL the details requested. Once you have entered all the requested information, click on 'Next'
- 1.6 Click on 'Continue with Online Application'
- 1.7 A pop-up window will appear with your CAO number, password and EasyPay number. Read the instructions. The same information will also be sent to the email address you provided. This information is important in case you want to access your information at a later date.

PLEASE NOTE: YOU HAVE NOT YET COMPLETED YOUR APPLICATION

- 1.8 Click on 'Continue with Online Application'.
- 1.9 Follow the instructions and complete ALL the information requested, then click 'Next' on each page as you navigate through the application.
- 1.10 At the end of the application, check the summary of YOUR application presented on screen.
- 1.11 Click the 'Process My Application' button at the end of that page

YOUR APPLICATION HAS NOW BEEN SUBMITTED

- 1.14 The message on your screen will display that your submission has been successful.
- 1.15 You can now pay online and/or upload your supporting documents.
- 1.16 Pay via EasyPay. See page 24 on 'Ways to Pay the Administration Fee'.



2. Complete a Hard-copy Application Form

This is the least efficient option. Hardcopy applications may take up to 2-3 weeks to process after CAO receives them with the administration fee.

- 2.1 Handbooks and Application Forms are posted to your school. Find out from your principal and LO teacher. This application material should reach your school during March.

3.2. HOW TO APPLY

2.2 Handbooks and Application Forms are also available from the four universities in KZN and from the DBE District Offices.

Find out from your principal and LO teacher if they have collected your school's package.

2.3 Some Libraries also have the Handbooks.

2.4 Send completed hard-copy Application Forms to us by:

2.4.1 Posting it to Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014

2.4.2 Hand delivering it to: CAO, Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street

(previously Cato Manor Road), Durban (Office Hours: 08:00-16:30 Monday to Friday).*

If you apply by completing a hard-copy Application Form, your application takes at least two to three weeks to process after we receive your completed Application Form and administration fee. Only then the institutions to which you have applied will have access to it. We also have no control over how long the Postal Services takes to deliver your completed Application Form to us.

***Applications for 2024 entry open on 1 March 2023! Don't delay – apply as soon as possible after 1 March 2023.
The sooner you apply, the sooner your application will be considered.***

*** DISCLAIMER:** Due to COVID-19, the CAO is not open for face-to-face engagements until further notice.
Please check our website www.cao.ac.za for updates.

IMPORTANT:

Each programme has its own closing date. Applications and administration fees that reach the CAO before or on such closing date are considered to be 'ON-TIME'

Applications and/or administration fees received after the programme closing date are regarded as being late and will only be considered after all the on-time applications have been considered and there are still places available.

The 'ON-TIME' administration fee for First Semester (Jan/Feb) entry is R250 if received on or before 31 October.

From 1 November the late fee of R470 is payable for the First Semester (Jan/Feb) entry.

The ON-TIME administration fee for the Second Semester (July/Aug) entry is R250 if received on or before 31 May.

From 1 June the late fee of R470 is payable for the Second Semester (July/Aug) entry.

3.3. How to Submit your Supporting Documents

IMPORTANT NOTICE: All supporting documents **MUST BE UPLOADED** on the CAO website, even if you submit a hard-copy application.

1. In order to login to upload your documents, you must have the following:

- 1.1 Your CAO or ID number AND
- 1.2 Cell phone (with cell number entered on your application)
- 1.3 Access to your email (which was entered on your application)

AND YOU MUST HAVE YOUR DOCUMENTS SAVED IN A FILE ON YOUR COMPUTER OR ON A MEMORY STICK/ FLASH DRIVE

- 1.4 Each document must be saved individually to upload to the respective document type that you are submitting

2. Minimum documents required on application

- 2.1 Copy of ID AND
- 2.2 Final Grade 11 Report (if you are in Grade 12) OR
- 2.3 Highest qualification achieved
- 2.4 Copy of study/residence permit (if you are a non South-African applicant)

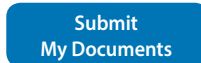
3. Further documents

- 3.1 June Grade 12 Report (as soon as you receive it if you are currently in Grade 12)
- 3.2 September/Trials Grade 12 Report (as soon as you receive it if you are currently in Grade 12)

- 3.3 Any other document requested by the institution, eg. Academic Record, etc.

4. Uploading documents on the CAO website

- 4.1 Go to the Central Applications Office website www.cao.ac.za
- 4.2 Click on the 'Upload My Documents' icon on the Home Page.
- 4.3 Read the instructions to know what you need 'in order to login to upload your documents'.
- 4.4 Once logged in, follow the steps provided to upload your documents and enter your related examination results, where required.
- 4.5 Review and make sure that you have uploaded the correct documents and entered the correct results, where required.
 - 4.5.1 If you are in Grade 12, it is compulsory to enter your Life Orientation result
- 4.6 Once you are ready to submit, click the 'Submit My Documents' icon.



PS.: Ensure that the correct document type is selected when your documents are uploaded. If you upload any documents using the incorrect document type, the document will reflect on our system as 'not received/outstanding' and may result in your application being rejected.



Damelin

live • love • learn • leave a legacy

Learn, Take Control It's your Future

Choose an unrivalled leader with an **80-year legacy** in Private Higher Education.
Tailor your qualification with a **specialisation programme** that fits your career path.

Experience the agility of our accredited flexible programme options:

Postgraduate | Degrees | Diplomas | Certificates via Full-Time | Part-Time | Distance Learning

Together, let's make your learning journey a memorable one.

Visit: www.damelin.co.za |      

Damelin (Pty) Ltd is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act No. 101 of 1997 and its higher education programmes are accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE), Registration Number: 2001/HE07/009. Damelin (Pty) Ltd is provisionally registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private College under the Continuing Education and Training Act No. 16 of 2006. Registration Number: 2008/FE07/089. Damelin (Pty) Ltd is provisionally accredited by Umalusi, the Quality Council for General and Further Education and Training. Damelin (Pty) Ltd is further accredited by the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO).

I'm allergic to...

3.4. Ways to Pay the Administration Fee

Your single administration fee allows you to apply for a combination of up to six programmes at any of our member and partner institutions in KZN. (See page 33 for a list of our member and partner institutions).

Administration fees are non-refundable. Institutions to which you apply are only able to view and consider your application on receipt of a completed application and the relevant administration fee. Administration fees for discontinued programme choices are not refundable, but you are allowed to change that choice at no cost to you. Costs incurred if your cheque or credit card is not honoured by the bank will be passed on to the applicant.

Make sure your administration fee is paid in full on or before the published closing dates of the programme/s you have applied for. If payment is received after the date on which we receive your application, the payment date will be treated as the received date of your application. Institutions have different closing dates for their programmes. If programmes have closed by the time we receive your payment, your application for these programmes will be regarded as late and may

be considered after all on-time applications have been considered and space is still available. **PLEASE NOTE:** If you apply for Health Science programmes at UKZN and pay after the programme closing date, the status of these programmes will be 'Applications Closed', which means that they will not be considered.

If payment is received after 31 May (for July intake of that year) or after 31 October (for following year's January intake), you will be liable to pay the late administration fee, as indicated in the table below.

To contact us about payment queries or to send proof of payment when requested, email paymentscao@cao.ac.za. International applicants should ensure that the amount paid covers bank charges. International cheques are acceptable only if drawn on a South African clearing bank and is cleared by the bank. International postal orders are not accepted. Applicants with refugee or asylum seeker status recognised by the Department of Home Affairs pay the fee for South African citizens. Non-SA citizens must pay the international fee.

ADMINISTRATION FEE	To Start Studies in January 2024			To Start Studies in July 2023			To Start Studies in July 2024		
	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants
If Administration Fee reaches us on or before	31 Oct 2023	R250.00	R300.00	31 May 2023	R250.00	R 300.00	31 May 2024	R250.00	R300.00
If Administration Fee reaches us on or after	01 Nov 2023	R470.00	R580.00	01 Jun 2023	R470.00	R 580.00	01 Jun 2024	R470.00	R580.00

Any request to add, change or renumber Programme Choices will incur a 'Change of Mind' administration fee of R140.00

WAYS TO PAY THE ADMINISTRATION FEE:

Application Administration Fee and Change of Mind (COM) Administration Fee

There are two ways to pay both administration fees: Online OR EasyPay



www.cao.ac.za



1. You may pay the administration fee ONLINE at www.cao.ac.za by credit card:
 - 1.1 You may pay the application administration fee online at the same time as when you apply. After you click 'Process my Application' a message will appear telling you how you may pay the application administration fee.
 - 1.2 If you applied online and wish to pay at a later date:
 - (a) Go to www.cao.ac.za
 - (b) Click on 'Payments' on the top menu bar
 - (c) Enter your CAO or ID Number and click 'Submit'
 - (d) Click on 'Pay Now by Credit Card'
 - 1.3 If you have submitted a hard copy form:
 - (a) Go to www.cao.ac.za
 - (b) Click on 'Payments' on the top menu bar
 - (c) Enter the CAO number that is on the application form you have and/or will submit and click 'Submit'
 - (d) Click on 'Make a Payment'
2. You may pay the administration fee at any EasyPay outlet, e.g. Shoprite, Checkers, Pick 'n Pay, Boxer Superstores, Woolworths, etc. (Please use your unique EasyPay number as the reference when making payment).
3. After you have done your COMs submission:
 - 3.1 You may pay the COM administration fee online at the same time as when you submit the COM. After you click 'Process my Change of Mind', a message will appear telling you how you may pay the administration fee.
 - 3.2 If you pay the COM Administration fee AFTER you have submitted your COM online, you may pay the COM administration fee at any EasyPay outlet, e.g. Shoprite, Checkers, Pick 'n Pay, Boxer Superstores, Woolworths, etc. (Please use your same unique EasyPay number on your original application as the reference when making payment).
4. Both the **Application Administration Fee** and the **COM Administration Fee** can be paid at *our offices at Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street, Cato Manor. You can pay by credit or debit card. **We DO NOT take cash at the CAO office.**

FINANCIAL AID

If you require financial aid from NSFAS, you must tick the Financial Aid field when you complete your CAO application. In addition, you must apply directly to NSFAS at: Private Bag X1, Plumstead, 7801 **OR** 2nd Floor, House Vincent, 10 Brodoe Road, Wynberg, Cape Town, 7700 **OR** Telephone 021 763 3200/0860 006 7327 **OR** visit their website at www.nsfas.org.za

*** DISCLAIMER:** Due to COVID-19, the CAO is not open for face-to-face engagements until further notice.

Please check our website www.cao.ac.za for updates.

3.5. Completing a 'Change of Mind Request'

1. A Change of Mind (COM) is done when you want to change your study choices. This normally happens when:

- 1.1 You no longer want to do a particular programme or programmes
- 1.2 One or more of your choices has been unsuccessful
- 1.3 An institution discontinues one of your programme choices (This change is free)
- 1.4 You want to change the ranking of your choices
- 1.5 You want to extend your application to the following entry year/term

2. Procedure:

- 2.1 Go to our website: www.cao.ac.za
- 2.2 Click on the icon 'Change of Mind' on the Home Page
- 2.3 Read the instructions that will guide you through the login to submit a 'Change of Mind'
- 2.4 Once logged in, follow the steps provided to enter your new set of choices. Enter your programme choices as you now wish them to appear including the programme choices you wish to keep from your existing programme choices. If you do not indicate which programme choices must remain on your application; those programme choices will be WITHDRAWN once your COM is submitted
- 2.5 Review and make sure that you have entered the correct choices and in the correct rank order
- 2.6 Once you are happy to submit, click the 'Process My Change of Mind' icon



Process My
Change of Mind

REMEMBER

- Offers of places may be withdrawn if the institutions' conditions are not met or if institutions discover that you have provided false information or withheld information in your application for admission.
- If you are currently registered at DUT or UKZN and intend applying to the same institution, please first contact the institution (for information and your student number) as your student number is valid for life. You may be required to follow the institution's internal procedure for readmission.
- If you are currently or have in the past attended another post-school institution, e.g. University, TVET college, private college, etc. you must indicate this in the relevant field on your application.
- If you are not a South African citizen and do not have asylum seeker, refugee or SA permanent residence status and intend applying to UKZN, please contact them directly to apply at www.ukzn.ac.za.

PLEASE NOTE

Your CAO number is your unique personal reference number and is important. Make sure to keep a record of it. You will need it whenever you communicate with us. The same applies to the EasyPay number. All payments to us must be made using this number.

Your CAO number and EasyPay number are provided to you when you apply online. The CAO number and EasyPay number are also on the Application Form.

Your CAO number is also required when you upload documents or when you want to complete a COM.

All documents must be uploaded onto our website. When applicants in Grade 12 apply, institutions require a copy of your ID and FINAL Grade 11 results. Therefore, in the first instance, try to upload these documents as soon as possible after you have applied. They also require your Grade 12 June results before they can consider your application for an early provisional/conditional offer so upload it as soon as you receive it. Do the same with your Trial Results.



TAKING YOU ONE STEP CLOSER TO
YOUR GOALS
YOUR DREAMS, YOUR FUTURE

A PROUD PROVIDER OF PREMIUM
EDUCATION & INNOVATIVE STUDY
METHODS FOR MORE THAN 100 YEARS.

It's time **YOU** join over **800 000 graduates**
& be a part of the **Lyceum Legacy**.

Opt for an accredited qualification with a
specialisation programme that suits your
career goals.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Diploma in Grade R Teaching

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

Bachelor of Commerce in Management

Diploma in Public Administration

Diploma in Management

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

Diploma in Metropolitan and Traffic Policing

Bachelor of Arts in Disaster and Safety Management

Bachelor of Administration in Licensing Practice

Diploma in Criminal Justice

www.lyceum.co.za | info@lyceum.co.za | 0861 819 211 | [in](#) [f](#) [o](#) [t](#) [v](#)

Lyceum College (Pty) Ltd is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act No. 101 of 1997 and its programmes are accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE), Registration Number: 2001/HE07/011.



4.1. Understanding the Programme Choice List

4.1.1. On the CAO Website

1. Go to www.cao.ac.za
2. Click on 'Programmes'
3. The 'Programmes' page will be displayed with the following three tabs on the left navigation bar:
 - a - How to use the Programme List
 - b - Programme List
 - c - Alternative Access Routes

4.1.2. How to use the Programme List in this Handbook

The Programme Choice List is divided according to career directions.

Career directions are divided into two sections. The first with the **BLUE** heading contains programmes at universities and universities of technology and the second with the **ORANGE** heading contains programmes at private colleges.

How to find a programme

Look up the field of study, for example, Sport Studies, in the 'Index' (pages 258 to 261) and then go directly to the page/s specified. Programmes are grouped according to the level of study within each career direction.

The different levels of study are:

- Shorter course study
- NC(V) study
- Nated Certificate and Diploma study (Report 191 Programmes)
- Certificate study
- Diploma study
- Degree study
- B Tech/M Tech study (programmes for people with a diploma or a degree)

If you are looking for postgraduate study, consult the institution for courses that are not included in this Handbook. You will also find some shorter courses and programmes for people who are already working as educators or nurses. Within each category, the programmes are listed in alphabetical order by programme name.

National Senior Certificate (NSC – from 2008)	
NSC Rating/Level	APS Rating
7 (90 - 100%)	8
7 (80 - 89%)	7
6 (70 - 79%)	6
5 (60 - 69%)	5
4 (50 - 59%)	4
3 (40 - 49%)	3
2 (30 - 39%)	2
1 (1 - 29%)	1

Senior Certificate (SC – Before 2008)							
		LANGUAGES				OTHER SUBJECTS	
NSC Rating/Level	APS Rating	HG 1 st Lang	HG 2 nd Lang	SG 1 st Lang	SG 2 nd Lang	Higher Grade	Standard Grade
7 (90 - 100%)	8	A (90 - 100%)				A (90 - 100%)	
7 (80 - 89%)	7	A (80 - 89%)				A (80 - 89%)	
6 (70 - 79%)	6	B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)	A (80 - 100%)		B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)
5 (60 - 69%)	5	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)	B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)
4 (50 - 59%)	4	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)
3 (40 - 49%)	3	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)
2 (30 - 39%)	2	F (33 - 39%)	E (40 - 49%)	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)	F (33 - 39%)	E (40 - 49%)
1 (0 - 29%)	1						F (30 - 39%)

National Certificate Vocational Subjects (NCV)				
NSC Rating/Level	APS Rating	NCV Fundamental Subjects	APS Rating	NCV Vocational Subjects
7 (90 - 100%)	8	(90 - 100%)		
7 (80 - 89%)	7	(80 - 89%)		
6 (70 - 79%)	6	(70 - 79%)		
5 (60 - 69%)	5	(60 - 69%)		
4 (50 - 59%)	4	(50 - 59%)	4	4 (80 - 100%)
3 (40 - 49%)	3	(40 - 49%)	3	3 (70 - 79%)
2 (30 - 39%)	2	(30 - 39%)	2	2 (60 - 69%)
1 (0 - 29%)	1	(0 - 29%)	1	1 (0 - 59%)

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

Programme code

The alpha-numeric code contains six characters. It is linked to a specific programme at a specific institutional campus. The first two letters indicate the institution's name, and the third letter indicates the campus (refer to page 33 for these codes). The last three letters and/or numbers indicate the programme.

Closing date

Programme closing dates are listed. Take note that many programmes have early closing dates to accommodate interviews and assessment tests. Applications received after the closing date are processed as 'late'. Late applications are dealt with differently at each institution (refer to the institutions' prospectus for more information). N.B.: Health Science programmes at UKZN do not consider applications received after the closing date.

ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT								
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry Term	Course Duration	Access Route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Accounting (extended curriculum)	KN-P-BCO	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection.
B Com Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		

1 Programme name
The full name of the programme, for example, B Com Accounting (extended curriculum).

2 Programme code

3 Closing date

4 Minimum points
This is the lowest number of points you can attain to apply for a programme. The points requirements may differ depending on the school leaving examination you wrote. You can calculate your total points from your latest examination results by adding up the points for each subject (excluding LO) as shown on page 28.

5 Minimum entry requirements
The subject combinations and minimum levels or symbols for the different examination types that you need to achieve to be considered for a particular programme. For a complete explanation of minimum entry requirements, continue reading on page 30.

6 Entry term
The time of year the programme starts. There are two entry terms:
1 – Entry in the first semester, which starts between January and February
3 – Entry in the second semester, which starts between July and August

7 Course Duration
The minimum number of months or years you would have to study. Please note that part-time study takes longer than full-time study.

8 Access route
A letter in this column shows that there is an alternative access route for this programme (access routes details are on pages 213-217)

9 Notes
Additional information

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

Points Calculation Tables

Page 32 shows the system default points calculation in which points are calculated for the top six subjects, excluding Life Orientation. Institutions may use different variants of this, e.g. some may double the Maths and Science points for Engineering. Institutions may have further requirements for selection, therefore, meeting the minimum points does not necessarily guarantee that you will be offered a place. Please check the notes column in the Programme List in this Handbook or institutions' prospectus/website for details.

For a full list of the abbreviations used, refer to the acronyms and abbreviations on pages 254-257. Mature age applicants and those seeking admission on the basis of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) or foreign qualifications should consult the institution.

Colour Codes in Programme Name

Pink: Part-time study

Brown: A new programme awaiting approval from DHET/Senate at the time of this Handbook being published. Contact the institution to confirm if the programme will be offered.

NSC/IEB/SACAI

Minimum entry requirements for applicants writing NSC are **shaded pink**.

Matric (Grade 12) achievement to qualify for:

1. Degree Study

- 1.1 Must obtain at least 40% for Home Language
- 1.2 Must obtain at least 50% for FOUR other subjects, excluding Life Orientation
- 1.3 Must obtain at least 30% for ONE other subject
- 1.4 Must obtain at least 30% in Language of Learning and Teaching (LOLT) of the Higher Education Institution where you intend studying

- 1.5 Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

Where you see NSC Deg in the Programme Choice List, this means that you must meet these requirements. If the institution has additional requirements, these will be indicated:

Example: NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects 4

This means that in addition to an NSC pass meeting the minimum standard required for entry into degree study, you must have passes in Mathematics and Physical Science at Level 6 and English Home Language, or First Additional Language and Life Orientation at Level 4. Two of the three other subjects must be passed on Level 4.

2. Diploma Study

- 2.1 Must obtain at least 40% for Home Language
- 2.2 Must obtain at least 40% for THREE other subjects, excluding Life Orientation
- 2.3 Must obtain at least 30% for TWO other subjects
- 2.4 Must obtain at least 30% in the Language of Learning and Teaching (LOLT) of the Higher Education Institution where you intend studying
- 2.5 Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

3. Higher Certificate Study

- 3.1 Must obtain at least 40% in Home Language
- 3.2 Must obtain at least 40% in TWO other subjects
- 3.3 Must obtain at least 30% in FOUR other subjects
- 3.4 Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

Senior Certificate

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written their Senior Certificate are shaded lemon.

Example: Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG

This means that your Senior Certificate or Statement of Symbols must state that you have been granted an 'endorsement'. In addition, you must have passed Mathematics with 'D' on Higher Grade or 'A' on Standard Grade and at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology or Physical Science with 'E' on Higher Grade or 'C' on Standard Grade. If you qualify for an Ordinary Conditional Exemption, you could be considered for programmes specifying 'Matric Exemption', provided the other subject requirements are met.

N3/N4

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have studied at a Technical Vocational Education and Training College (TVET) are shaded mint.

Example: N3 with two main subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl SG

This means that you must have an N3 pass. In addition, you must have passed two subjects with 'D' and Grade 12 English on Standard Grade.

NC(V)

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written National Certificate (Vocational) are shaded lilac.

Example: NC(V) with two Civil Engineering subjects 5 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4

This means that you must have an NC(V) pass in a relevant learning field. You must have passes in three compulsory vocational subjects at Level 5 and English and Maths and Physical Science at Level 4.

Other Requirements

If there are other entry requirements such as an N Dip, the list will tell you what qualification you must have to enter these programmes. If you do not already have this qualification, you should apply for that programme first.

Foreign Qualifications

The following are considered to be equivalent to the South African degree entry requirements:

GCE

Five passes in GCE as well as two at 'A' level:

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C

Five passes in GCE as well as four at 'AS' level:

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C
- 'AS' level passes must be A, B, C or D

Applicants from SADC countries who have five passes at 'O' level, including English language, may be considered for diploma study.

HIGCSE/IGCSE

Passes in five subjects, four of which must be at HIGCSE level:

- HIGCSE passes must be 1, 2 or 3
- IGCSE passes must be A, B or C

Applicants who wish to enter degree programmes are required to have passes in English language and one other language, and must usually have also passed Maths.

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

The Matriculation Board gives details of requirements for those with other qualifications. Applicants should apply for a 'Foreign' or 'Foreign Conditional' Matric Exemption from the Matriculation Board. Institutions will usually assist with this, or you can consult the Matriculation Board directly.

The Matriculation Board

P O Box 3854, Pretoria, 0001

1267 Pretorius Street, Hatfield, Pretoria, 0001

☎ 010 591 4401/2

Website: mb.usaf.ac.za • Email: applications@USAf.ac.za

Those wishing to enter diploma programmes may be required to have their qualifications assessed to confirm that they are equivalent to the South African Senior Certificate. This evaluation is carried out by South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA). If you need to contact SAQA, you must ask for the Quality Assurance Department. The cost of an assessment varies, depending on the level of priority. Conditions are on the SAQA website.

South African Qualifications Authority

Postnet Suite 248, Private Bag X06, Waterkloof, 0145

☎ 012 431 5000

Website: www.saqa.org.za • Email: saqainfo@saqa.org.za

Institution and Campus Codes

(See pages 254-257 for an explanation of abbreviations used in entry requirements).

Universities and Universities of Technology

Sections with **blue headings** indicate universities and universities of technology study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT								
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Accounting Science	ZU-M-BAS	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 5 or Engl and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG				
B Com in Accounting	KN-F-BCN	30-Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs	N	Applicants with 85 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection
B Com in Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30-Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	N	

Private Colleges

Sections with **orange headings** indicate private college study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT								
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	PE-D-BIA	31-Jan-2022	25	NSC Deg with Maths 4 NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NCF 4) subjects. The NCV (NCF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling.	1	3 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Accounting	IC-D-PAG			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
Dip Financial Management	RB-D-PPM			NSC Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		

Entry Requirements:

Minimum entry requirements **shaded pink: NSC 2008 onwards**

Minimum entry requirements **shaded mint: N3, N4**

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lemon: Senior Cert up to 2015**

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lilac: NC(V)**

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY	
DU – Durban University of Technology	B – Brickfield
	C – City
	D – ML Sultan/Steve Biko
	I – Indumiso Campus
	P – Pietermaritzburg
MN – Mangosuthu University of Technology	M – Main
KN – University of KwaZulu-Natal	E – Edgewood Campus
	H – Howard College
	M – Medical School
	P – Pietermaritzburg
	W – Westville
ZU – University of Zululand	M – Kwa-Dlangezwa
	R – Richards Bay

PRIVATE COLLEGES	
AA – AAA School of Advertising	B – Bryanston C – Cape Town
BC – Berea College of Technology	D – Durban
BT – Berea Technical College	D – Durban
CT – CTU Training Solutions	B – Bloemfontein
	D – Durban
	K – Boksburg
	L – Polokwane
	M – Potchefstroom
	P – Pretoria S – Stellenbosch

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
PRIVATE COLLEGES	
DC – Central Technical College	B – Braamfontein C – Cape Town D – Durban P – Pretoria
	B – Bellville C – Centurion D – Durban (Musgrave) J – Johannesburg P – Pretoria X – Distance
	D – Durban
	B – Bloemfontein C – Cape Town
EM – Stadio (Embury Institute of Higher Education)	D – Durban J – Johannesburg P – Pretoria X – Distance
IC – ICESA Education	D – Durban
IS – iStudent	B – Bloemfontein C – Cape Town D – Durban J – Johannesburg P – Pietermaritzburg
	C – Cape Town D – Durban J – Johannesburg
	D – Durban
	B – Bedfordview D – Durban E – East London M – Midrand P – Pretoria V – Durbanville
MC – MANCOSA	D – Durban D – Durban J – Johannesburg
ML – Management and Leadership Academy	D – Durban
PE – Eduvos	B – Bedfordview D – Durban E – East London M – Midrand P – Pretoria V – Durbanville
	D – Durban
	D – Durban
	D – Durban
PX – PAX College	D – Durban
RB – Regent Business School	D – Durban
RG – Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology	D – Durban D – Durban North
VC – The Business School at Varsity College	W – Westville

BRILLIANT

INNOVATIVE

creative

ADAPTIVE

VISIONARY

BRIGHT



**CREATE OR INNOVATE, BE A VISIONARY, APPLY
YOUR BRILLIANT MIND, ADAPT TO AN EVER-CHANGING
WORLD AND IGNITE YOUR BRIGHT FUTURE AT DUT.**



DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY
INYUVESI YASETHEKWINI YEZOBUCHWEPHESHE

At Durban University of Technology, we are invested in passion, purpose and promise, shaping our students through teaching, learning and research. Our globally recognised University based in KwaZulu-Natal, believes in promoting a culture of excellence, offering students endless possibilities for an opportunity to build a successful career path.

With **six specialised faculties**, managed by a highly qualified academic team, DUT students are given the competitive edge in their respective fields. Our drive to become an **entrepreneurial university is revolutionary**, in that it is not only preparing graduates to fill jobs, but to create them, resulting in innovative entrepreneurs who are adaptive to the changes of the world.



ENVISION2030 transparency • honesty • integrity • respect • accountability
fairness • professionalism • commitment • compassion • excellence

CREATIVE. DISTINCTIVE. IMPACTFUL.



**World
University
Rankings**
2023 TOP 600

VISIT WWW.DUT.AC.ZA
TO FIND OUT MORE.



4.2. Programme Choices by Career Direction 2023/2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 43

B Com Accounting Science.....	43
B Com in Accounting.....	43
Bachelor of Business Science in Economics.....	43
Bachelor of Business Science in Finance.....	44
Bachelor of Business Science in Investment Science.....	44
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum).....	44
Diploma in Accounting.....	45
Diploma in Accounting (4 Year Foundation Programme).....	45
Diploma in Accounting (ECP).....	45
Diploma in Accounting (p/t).....	46
Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting.....	46
Diploma in Internal Auditing.....	46
Diploma in Internal Auditing (4 Year Foundation Programme).....	46
Diploma in Local Government Finance.....	47
Diploma in Management Accounting.....	47
Diploma in Management Accounting (4 Year Foundation Programme).....	47
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting.....	48
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting (ECP).....	48
Diploma in Taxation.....	48
Diploma in Taxation (4 Year Foundation Programme).....	48
Advanced Diploma in Accounting.....	50
Advanced Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting.....	50
Accounting Bridging Course.....	50
H Cert Accountancy.....	50
B Com Financial Management.....	51
B Com in Accounting.....	51
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting.....	51
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting.....	52
ICB N Dip Financial Accounting.....	52
Diploma in Accounting.....	52
Dip Accounting.....	52
Dip Financial Management.....	53
ICB N Cert: Small Business Financial Management.....	53

H Cert Bookkeeping.....	53
Adv Cert in Financial Planning.....	53
H Cert Accounting.....	54
H Cert Tax Administration.....	54
Further Education and Training Certificate: Municipal Finance and Administration.....	54
Financial Administration Clerk.....	54
Financial Administration Clerk.....	55
H Cert Accounting.....	55
H Cert in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law.....	55
Higher Certificate in Accounting.....	55
N Cert: N4: Financial Management NQF 5.....	55
N Cert: N5: Financial Management NQF 5.....	56
N Cert: N6: Financial Management NQF 5.....	56
Occupational Cert: Bookkeeper.....	56
P G Dip in Accounting.....	56
P G Dip in Accounting.....	57
P G Dip Islamic Finance and Banking.....	57
B Com Honours (Full Time).....	57
B Com Honours (p/t).....	57
National N Diploma: Financial Management (N4, N5 & N6).....	57
N N Dip Financial Management.....	57
National N Diploma: Financial Management.....	58
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6.....	58
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	58
National Certificate: Financial Management (N4, N5, N6).....	58
Adv Dip in Financial Management.....	58

2. ADMINISTRATION 59

B Admin.....	59
B Admin: Public Administration and Business Management.....	59
B Admin: Public Administration and Economics.....	59
B Admin: Public Administration and Human Resources.....	59
B Admin: Public Administration and Political Science.....	59
B Business Administration.....	59
Dip Business & Information Management.....	60
Diploma in Business and Information (4 Year Foundation Programme).....	60
Diploma in Office Management & Technology.....	61

B Business Administration.....	61
B Business Administration.....	62
B Public Administration.....	62
Bachelor of Business Administration.....	62
ICB Dip Office Administration.....	63
Dip Business Administration (3 yr).....	63
Adv Cert Business Administration.....	63
Adv Cert Commerce.....	63
H Cert Business Administration.....	63
H Cert Business Administration (Distance).....	63
H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL).....	63
H Cert Office Administration.....	63
ICB Cert Office Administration.....	63
Hons B Business Administration.....	64
Hons B Public Administration.....	64
Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours).....	64
D B A (Doctor of Business Administration).....	64
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6.....	65
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	65
National Certificate: Management Assistant.....	65
N N Dip Legal Secretary N4, N5, N6.....	65
National N Diploma Management Assistant (N4, N5, N6).....	65
N N Dip Legal Secretary.....	66
N N Dip Management Assistant.....	66
N N Dip Medical Secretary.....	66
N N Dip Medical Secretary N4, N5, N6.....	66
National N Diploma Management Assistant.....	66
Higher Certificate in Business Accounts Administration.....	66

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION 67

B A Environmental Planning & Development.....	67
B Agric: Agricultural Extension & Rural Resource Management.....	67
B Agricultural Management.....	67
B Sc Agric.....	67
B Sc Agric: Plant Pathology.....	67
B Sc Agric: Soil Science.....	67
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business.....	67
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics.....	67

B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences.....	68
B Sc Agric: Agronomy.....	68
B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science.....	68
B Sc Agric: Animal Science.....	68
B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management.....	68
B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science.....	68
B Sc Environmental Earth Science.....	68
B Sc Environmental Science.....	69
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management.....	69
Bachelor of Applied Science in Nature Conservation.....	69
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production.....	69
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production (ECP).....	69
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production.....	70
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production (ECP).....	70
Diploma in Community Extension.....	70
Diploma in Nature Conservation.....	70
Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping.....	70
Adv Dip Agriculture: Animal Production.....	71
Adv Dip in Agricultural Extension and Community Development.....	71
Adv Dip Nature Conservation.....	71
Advanced Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production.....	71
Master of Nature Conservation.....	71
Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation.....	71
4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM.....	72
B A in Intercultural Communication.....	72
Bachelor of Journalism.....	72
Diploma in Language Practice.....	72
Dip Media Studies.....	72
Dip Journalism with specialisation in Digital Media.....	72
Dip Journalism with specialisation in Podcast Creation.....	72
Dip Journalism.....	73
H Cert Social Media and Communication.....	73
N Cert Broadcast Engineering.....	73
N Cert Journalism NQF 5.....	73
N Cert Music Industry: Sound Technology.....	73
N Cert Radio Production.....	73
5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING.....	74
B Sc Land Surveying.....	74
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Construction Studies.....	74
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Geomatics.....	74
Diploma in Building.....	75

Diploma in Building (ECP).....	75
Diploma in Built Environment in Construction Studies.....	76
Diploma in Surveying.....	76
Diploma in Surveying (ECP).....	77
Access Course Building.....	77
Access Course Surveying.....	77
6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY.....	78
B A Correctional Studies.....	78
N Dip Policing.....	78
Higher Certificate in Computer Forensics.....	78
Cert Security Management.....	78
Diploma in Policing.....	78
7. EDUCATION.....	79
B Ed (Foundation Phase) Grade R - 3.....	79
B Ed (Intermediate Phase) Grade 4 - 6.....	79
B Ed (Senior Phase/Further Education & Training) Grade 7 - 12.....	79
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching.....	80
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages and Humanities.....	80
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages, Maths, Natural Science & Technology.....	80
Bachelor of Education in Senior & FET Phase Teaching (Economics and Management Sciences - EMS).....	80
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching - Electrical Technology.....	81
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching - Mechanical Technology.....	81
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Languages.....	81
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Natural Sciences.....	82
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching - Civil Technology.....	82
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching.....	82
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching.....	82
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching.....	82
PGCE.....	83
P G Cert in Education in Further Education and Training Teaching.....	83
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership.....	83

Postgraduate Certificate in Education for Senior and FET Phase.....	83
Higher Certificate in Pre-School Education.....	83
Diploma in Grade R Teaching.....	83
Bachelor of Education Honours in Inclusive Education.....	84
National N Diploma Educare (N4, N5, N6).....	84
National N Diploma Educare.....	84
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6.....	84
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	84
National Certificate: Educare (N4, N5, N6).....	84
Advanced Diploma in Technical and Vocational Teaching.....	84
8. ENGINEERING.....	85
B Eng Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering.....	85
B Eng Electrical Engineering.....	85
B Eng Mechanical Engineering.....	85
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural.....	85
B Sc Engineering: Chemical.....	85
B Sc Engineering: Civil.....	85
B Sc Engineering: Computer.....	85
B Sc Engineering: Electrical.....	85
B Sc Engineering: Electrical.....	86
B Sc Engineering: Electronic.....	86
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical.....	86
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Chemical Engineering.....	86
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering.....	87
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Electronic Engineering.....	87
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Industrial Engineering.....	87
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering.....	87
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Power Engineering.....	88
B Eng Mechatronic Engineering.....	88
Diploma in Chemical Engineering.....	88
Diploma in Civil Engineering.....	89
Diploma in Civil Engineering (ECP).....	89
Diploma in Electrical Engineering.....	89
Diploma in Electrical Engineering (ECP).....	90
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering.....	90
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering.....	90

Diploma in Mechanical Engineering (ECP)	91
Access Course Chemical Engineering	91
Access Course Civil Engineering	92
Access Course Electrical Engineering.....	92
Access Course Mechanical Engineering.....	92
BSc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE).....	93
Advanced Diploma in Chemical Engineering.....	93
Dip Construction Technology: Building Surveying.....	93
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry	93
Diploma: Architectural Drafting.....	93
Diploma: Motor Engineering	93
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 2... 94	
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 2	94
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 2	95
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 3... 95	
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 3	96
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 3	96
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 4... 97	
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 4	97
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 4	98
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5... 98	
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5	98
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 5	98
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5... 98	
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 5	98
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5	98
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5... 98	
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 5	98
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5	98
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	99

N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3.....	99
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	99
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	99
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	100
N N Dip Chemical Engineering N4, N5, N6	100
National N Diploma: Civil Engineering (N4, N5 & N6).....	100
National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6).....	100
National N Diploma: Mechanical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	100
N N Dip Chemical Engineering.....	100
N N Dip Civil Engineering	100
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)	100
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Light Current)	100
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil	101
National N Diploma: Engineering Electrical	101
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical	101
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	101
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	101
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	102
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	102
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	102
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	103
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6.....	103
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	104
National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3)	104
N Cert Engineering: Bricklaying and Plastering N1, N2	104
N Cert Engineering: Chemical Water and Waste Treatment N1, N2	105
N Cert Engineering: Civil Plumbing N1, N2	105
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Instrumentation)	105
N Cert Engineering: Fitting and Turning N1, N2	105
N Cert Engineering: Fitting and Turning N1, N2	106
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Motor Trade N1, N2	106
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Welding N1, N2.....	106
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N4, N5, N6)	106
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N4, N5, N6) ...	106
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N4, N5, N6).....	106
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3)	106
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3).....	106
National Certificate: Engineering Foundation (N1, N2).....	106
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3).....	106

9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	107
B Architectural Studies	107
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development.....	107
B Soc Sc Housing.....	107
Bachelor Built Environment: Urban and Regional Planning.....	107
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Architecture.....	107
10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS	108
B A Industrial Sociology	108
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources	108
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources (p/t)	108
Diploma in Human Resource Management	108
Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management	109
P G Dip in Human Resource Management	109
B Com Human Resource Management	109
Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management ..	110
Diploma in Human Resource Management	110
Dip Human Resource Management	110
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	111
Higher Certificate in Human Resource Practices	111
H Cert Public Sector Procurement	111
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	111
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	112
H Cert in Human Resource Management with specialisation in Employee Experience Developer	112
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)	112
N N Dip Human Resource Management	112
National N Diploma: Human Resource Management	113
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	113
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	113
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N4, N5, N6)	113
11. HUMANITIES	114
B A (Anthropology & History)	114
B A (General Studies)	114
B A (Geography & History)	114
B A (History & IsiZulu)	114
B A (Linguistics & English)	114
B A (Philosophy & Psychology)	114
BA in Psychology	114
Bachelor of Arts	115

Dip: Personal Trainer: Fitness and Nutrition	115
Dip: Psychology: Industrial: Development: General	115
H Cert in Communication Practices (p/t)	116
Cert Sport Psychology	116
Cert: Developmental Psychology	116
B A Communication Honours (Full Time)	116

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE 117

B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	117
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology	117
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology in Internet of Things (IoT)	117
Dip ICT: Applications Development	117
Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 year Foundation programme)	117
Dip ICT: Business Analysis	118
Diploma in Information Technology (ECP)	118
Diploma in Information Technology	118
Advanced Diploma in Information Technology	118
B Com Information Technology & Management	119
B Sc Information Technology	119
Bachelor of Information Technology in Web Design and Development	119
Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	119
Bachelor of Information Technology in Web Design and Development	119
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology	120
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (p/t)	120
Bachelor of Information Technology in Web Design and Development	120
Diploma in Information Technology	121
Diploma in PC Support and Networking	121
Dip Computer Applications	121
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NQF 6	121
Dip Information Technology	121
Dip Information Technology (3 yr)	121
Information Technology with specialisation in Artificial Intelligence	122
Information Technology with specialisation in Cloud Computing	122
Information Technology with specialisation in Cyber Security	122

Information Technology with specialisation in Data Analytics	122
Information Technology with specialisation in Thical Hacking	122
Information Technology with specialisation in Machine Learning	122
Information Technology with specialisation in Robotics ..	122
Information Technology with specialisation in Software Development	122
Information Technology with specialisation in Web and Mobile App Development	122
Further Education and Training Certificate: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD)	122
H Cert Information Technology	123
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t)	123
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	124
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/MCSD	124
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking MCSA	125
Adv Cert Information Technology	125
Adv Cert Systems Engineering	125
Advanced Certificate in Information Technology Governance	125
H Cert Information Technology	125
H Cert Information Technology (Distance)	125
H Cert Systems Engineering	125
N Cert End User Computing	125
N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4	125
N Cert Technical Support	125
Higher Certificate in Computers and Administration	126
Higher Certificate in Business Analysis	126
Higher Certificate in Educational Technology	126
Cert IT: Database Administration NQF 6 (IT Cloud Administrator: MCSE)	127
Cert IT: Database Development NQF 6 (Data Management & Analytics: MCSE)	127
FET Cert Information Technology: Systems Development NQF 4 (Software Developer: Foundation)	127
FET Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 (IT Technical Support 1)	127

FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	127
Higher Certificate in Information Systems	128
Higher Certificate in Information Systems	129
Higher Certificate in Information Systems (p/t)	129
N Cert IT: Systems Development NQF 5 (Software & Application Development: MCSD)	129
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II)	130
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco)	130
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	130
Occupational Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Software Developer	131
Occupational Certificate: Cloud Administrator	131
Occupational Certificate: Computer Technician	131
Occupational Certificate: Cybersecurity Analyst	131
Occupational Certificate: Data Science Practitioner	132
Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead	132
Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner ..	132
Occupational Certificate: Internet-of-things Developer ..	132
Occupational Certificate: Quality Test Automator	133
Occupational Certificate: Software Developer	133
Occupational Certificate: Software Engineer	133
Bachelor of Computer & Information Sciences (Honours) ..	133
Bachelor of Science Honours in Information Technology	133
P G Dip in Data Analytics (p/t)	134
Short Learning Programme in Technical Support	134
Short Learning Programme in Basic Programming ..	134
Short Learning Programme in Web Design	134

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING 135

B Com	135
B Com (Accounting and Economics)	135
B Com (Accounting and Economics) 4 years	135
B Com (Accounting) 4 years	135
B Com (Banking and Business Management)	135
B Com (Banking and Business Management) 4 years	136
B Com (Business Management and Accounting)	136
B Com (Business Management and Accounting) 4 years ...	136

B Com (Business Management and Economics)	136	Diploma in Management	146	MPA - Master of Public Administration	153
B Com (Business Management and Economics) 4 years ...	136	Doctor of Management	146	Higher Certificate in Management	153
B Com (Business Management and Human Resource Management) 4 years	137	H Cert Business Principles & Practice (p/t)	146	Higher Certificate in Operations Management	153
B Com (Economics and Banking)	137	Adv Cert Management Studies	147	Postgraduate Diploma in Management	154
B Com (Economics and Banking) 4 years	137	H Cert Business Management	147	Postgraduate Diploma in Management (p/t)	154
B Com (Economics and Human Resource Management) ...	137	H Cert Local Government & Development Management....	147	P G Dip Business Management	154
B Com (Economics and Human Resources Management) 4 years	137	H Cert Project Management	147	P G Dip Educational Management	154
B Com (Human Resource Management and Business Management)	138	H Cert Public Management	147	P G Dip Family Business Management	155
B Com (Management Information Systems)	138	Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	147	P G Dip Information and Technology Management.....	155
B Com (Management Information Systems) 4 years	138	Certificate Introduction to Project Management	147	P G Dip Project Management	155
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	138	N Cert Supply Chain Management NQF 5	148	P G Dip Risk Management	155
Bachelor of Sport Science and Management	139	Higher Certificate in Logistics Management	148	N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	155
Dip Co-Operatives Management	139	Higher Certificate in Project Management.....	148	Supply Chain & Logistics Management (p/t)	155
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration	139	Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	148	Adv Dip in Management	155
Dip Management Sciences: Business Law	139	H Cert Business Management	148	National N Diploma Business Management (N4, N5, N6) ...	156
Dip Management Sciences: Retail	140	H Cert Entrepreneurship	149	National N Diploma: Public Management (N4, N5 & N6) ...	156
Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management ..	140	H Cert in Retail Management	149	N N Dip Business Management	156
Dip Public Administration: Local Government	140	H Cert Management for Estate Agents	149	N N Dip Public Management	156
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	140	H Cert Public Management	149	N N Dip Public Relations Management	156
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management	141	Higher Certificate in Business Management	149	National N Diploma: Business Management	156
Diploma in Public Management	141	Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	150	N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	156
H Cert Sport Management Science	141	N Cert: N4: Management Assistant NQF 5	150	N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	157
Advanced Diploma in Public Management	141	N Cert: N5: Business Management NQF 5	150	N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	157
B Com (p/t)	143	N Cert: N5: Management Assistant NQF 5	150	N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	157
B Com Entrepreneurship	143	N Cert: N6: Business Management NQF 5	150	National N Diploma Business Management	158
B Com International Business	143	N Cert: N6: Management Assistant NQF 5	150	National N Diploma Financial Management	158
B Com Project Management	143	Occupational Certificate: Project Management	150	National N Diploma Human Resource Management.....	158
B Com Retail Management	143	H Cert in Public Management with specialisation in Local Governance.....	151	National N Diploma Marketing Management	158
B Public Administration	143	H Cert in Public Management with specialisation in Public Finance.....	151	National N Diploma Public Management	158
B Business Administration: Project Management	143	Hons B Com Supply Chain Management	151	N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	158
B Com	144	Hons B Ed in Educational Leadership and Management	151	National Certificate: Business Management (N4, N5, N6)....	158
B Com Project Management	144	Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Business Marketing	151	Adv Diploma Business Management	158
B Com Retail Management	144	Hons B Com	151	Adv Diploma in Business Analysis	158
B Com Supply Chain Management	145	M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	151	14. MANUFACTURING	159
B Public Management	145	M B A in Healthcare	152	Dip Management Sciences: Operations	159
Bachelor of Commerce	145	Master of Management	152	Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t).....	159
Dip Operations Management	146	M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	152	15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY	160
Dip Public Management & Administration	146	M Comm (Master of Commerce).....	152	B Dental Therapy	160
		M Ed (Master of Educational Leadership and Management)	152	B Health Science: Diagnostic Radiography	160
				B Health Science: Radiography Sonography	160
				B Health Science: Radiography Therapy and Oncology	160

B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics.....	161
B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology.....	161
B Health Sciences: Homeopathy.....	161
B Medical Science: Anatomy.....	161
B Medical Science: Physiology.....	162
B Medicine & B Surgery.....	162
B Optometry.....	162
B Oral Hygiene.....	162
B Pharmacy.....	163
B Physiotherapy.....	163
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Chiropractic.....	163
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science.....	164
Bachelor of Science in Dietetics and Human Nutrition.....	164
Bachelor of Science in Biomedicine.....	164
16. PARA-MEDICAL.....	165
B Audiology.....	165
B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care.....	165
B Nursing.....	165
B Nursing Science.....	166
B Occupational Therapy.....	166
B Speech Language Therapy.....	166
Diploma in Somatology.....	166
H Cert Dental Assisting.....	166
17. PERFORMING ARTS.....	167
B A in Music Extended Curriculum.....	167
B A Music.....	167
BA in Drama, Theatre and Performance.....	167
Diploma in Drama.....	167
Higher Certificate: Performing Arts Technology.....	167
N Cert Popular Music Composition N4, N5, N6.....	168
N Cert Popular Music Performance N4, N5, N6.....	168
18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING.....	169
Dip Management Sciences: Marketing.....	169
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management.....	169
Diploma in Marketing.....	170
Dip Public Relations Management.....	170
Adv Diploma in Marketing.....	170
B Com Digital Marketing.....	171
B Com Marketing Management.....	171

Bachelor of Arts in Creative Brand Communication (Full time).....	171
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication (Full time).....	171
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication (Part time).....	171
Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management.....	171
Diploma in Public Relations.....	172
Dip Marketing Management.....	172
Dip Public Relations.....	172
Dip Public Relations Management.....	172
Diploma in Marketing Communication.....	172
H Cert Marketing.....	173
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing.....	173
Higher Certificate in Public Administration and Management.....	173
Higher Certificate Marketing Management.....	173
H Cert in Marketing Communication.....	173
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing.....	173
Higher Certificate in Social Media and Communication ..	174
Higher Certificate Marketing Management.....	174
N Cert: N4: Marketing Management NQF 5.....	174
N Cert: N5: Marketing Management NQF 5.....	174
N Cert: N6: Marketing Management NQF 5.....	174
Hons B Com Marketing Management.....	174
N N Dip Marketing Management N4, N5, N6.....	174
National N Diploma Public Relations (N4, N5, N6).....	174
N N Dip Marketing Management.....	175
National N Diploma: Marketing Management.....	175
National N Diploma: Public Relations.....	175
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6.....	175
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	175
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6.....	176
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	176
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N4, N5, N6)....	176
National Certificate: Public Relations (N4, N5, N6).....	176
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing Practice.....	176
P G Dip in Digital Marketing.....	176
19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS.....	177
B Sc Geographic Information Systems and Earth Observation.....	177
B Sc Applied Chemistry.....	177

B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2.....	177
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2.....	177
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2....	177
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2.....	177
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2.....	177
B Sc Augmented: Life Science.....	177
B Sc Augmented: Physical Science.....	178
B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2.....	178
B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2.....	178
B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2.....	178
B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2.....	178
B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2.....	178
B Sc Biological Sciences.....	178
B Sc Biological Sciences.....	179
B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2.....	179
B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2.....	179
B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2.....	179
B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2.....	179
B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology.....	179
B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2.....	179
B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2.....	180
B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2.....	180
B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2.....	180
B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2.....	180
B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2.....	180
B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2...180	
B Sc Computer Science with Physics as Major 2.....	180
B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2.....	180
B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2.....	180
B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2.....	181
B Sc Geography with Statistics as Major 2.....	181
B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2.....	181
B Sc Geological Sciences.....	181
B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2...181	
B Sc Human Movement Science with Zoology as Major 2.....	181
B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2.....	181
B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2.....	181
B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2.....	182
B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2.....	182
B Sc Industrial & Applied Biotechnology.....	182
B Sc Marine Biology.....	182

B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	182
B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	182
B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2	182
B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2	182
B Sc Stream LES	183
B Sc Stream M	183
B Sc4 Augmented	183
B Sc4 Foundation	183
Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology	184
Bachelor of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology	184
Bachelor of Applied Science in Textile Science	184
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	184
Higher Certificate: Applied Sciences	185
Adv Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	185
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	186
Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology Management	186
20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY	187
B A Development Studies	187
B A Information Science	187
B Child & Youth Care	187
B Health Science: Environmental Health	187
B Library & Information Science	187
B Social Work	188
B Sports Science	188
B Theology	188
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health	189
Diploma in Library and Information Studies	189
Dip Sport & Exercise Technology	189
H Cert Healthcare Services Management	189
21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES	190
B A International Studies	190
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	190
B A Sociology	190
B Laws	190
B Laws (p/t)	191
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	191
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	192
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics	192
Bachelor of Social Sciences in Political and International Studies	192
B Com Law	192

Bachelor of Arts in Law	193
Bachelor of Commerce in Law	193
Diploma in Local Government	193
Diploma Paralegal	193
H Cert Local Government	194
H Cert Paralegal Studies	194
B A Psychology Honours	194
Bachelor of Laws (Honours)	194
22. TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING	195
Diploma in Clothing Management	195
Diploma in Pulp and Paper Technology	195
23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY	196
B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism	196
B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism	196
B Tourism: Tourism Studies	196
Dip Hospitality Management	196
Diploma in Catering Management	196
Diploma in Consumer Sciences in Food and Nutrition	197
Diploma in Hospitality Management	197
Diploma in Tourism Management	197
B Com Tourism and Hospitality Management	198
Bachelor of Commerce in Tourism Management	199
Dip Travel & Tourism	199
Diploma in Hospitality Management	200
Diploma in Tourism Management	200
Diploma in Travel & Tourism	200
FET Cert: Food and Beverage Services	200
H Cert Event Management	200
Cert Sports and Event Management	201
Higher Certificate in Hospitality and Catering	201
Higher Certificate in Travel and Tourism	201
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (N4, N5 & N6)	201
National N Diploma: Tourism (N4, N5 & N6)	201
N N Dip Hospitality and Catering	202
N N Dip Travel and Tourism	202
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Service	202
National N Diploma: Tourism	202
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	202
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	203
National Certificate: Hospitality and Catering Service (N4, N5, N6)	203
National Certificate: Tourism (N4, N5, N6)	203

24. TRANSPORT	204
Dip Logistics Management	204
Dip Shipping & Logistics	204
Dip Transport Management	204
Diploma in Nautical Science	204
Higher Certificate in Logistics & Supply Chain Management (p/t)	205
Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies	205
H Cert Supply Chain & Logistics Management	205
H Cert in Supply Chain and Logistics Management with specialisation in Planning and Execution	205
25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN	206
B A Visual Art	206
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Commercial Photography	206
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Screen Arts and Technology	206
Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication Design	206
Diploma in Fashion	207
Diploma in Fine Art	207
Diploma in Interior Design	207
Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacture	207
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion	208
Bachelor of Commerce in Fashion	208
Dip: Dressmaking and Pattern Cutting (Fashion Design)	208
Diploma in 3D Animation	208
Bachelor of Applied Arts in 3D Animation	208
Bachelor of Arts in Visual Communication	208
Diploma in 3D Animation	208
Design Diploma in Visual Communication	209
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6	209
Diploma in 3D Animation	209
Diploma in Clothing Production	209
Cert Design Techniques: Graphic Design ACA	209
N Cert Interactive Media: Graphic Design ACA	209
Cert Photography	210
FET Cert Design Foundation NQF 4 (Graphic Design I)	210
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	210
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	210
H Cert Graphic Design	210
H Cert in Visual Communications	211
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II)	211
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion (Honours)	211
Higher Certificate in Fashion	211
Higher Certificate in Graphic Web Design	211

4.3. Programme Choice List

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT									
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes	
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY									
DEGREE STUDY									
B Com Accounting Science	ZU-M-BAS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl and Maths 4	1	4 yrs			
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG					
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 4 or Engl and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG					
B Com in Accounting	KN-P-BCN	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs			Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection.
B Com in Accounting	KN-W-BCN		36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG					
B Com in Accounting	ZU-M-BCN	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs			
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG					
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 4 or Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG					
Bachelor of Business Science in Economics	KN-W-B5E	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 6 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs			Applicants with 41 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 6 will be considered for early selection.
			38	Matric Exemption with Maths 'B' HG					

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Business Science in Finance	KN-W-B5F	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 6 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants with 41 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 6 will be considered for early selection.
Bachelor of Business Science in Investment Science	KN-W-B5I		38	Matric Exemption with Maths 'B' HG				
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	KN-P-BCO	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting).
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	KN-W-BCO							

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Accounting	DU-D-DAT	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
Diploma in Accounting	DU-P-DAT			Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Diploma in Accounting	MN-M-DAT	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
Diploma in Accounting (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DA4	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 OR Acc 4 AND two 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
				Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Three Fundamental Subjects including Engl AND 60% in 3 vocational subjects				
Diploma in Accounting (ECP)	MN-M-DA5	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	4 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Accounting (p/t)	DU-D-ACZ	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG OR Acc 'D' HG OR Acc 'C' SG	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting	MN-M-DMN	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
Diploma in Internal Auditing	DU-D-DIA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 or Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and one 20 credit subject 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicant with Senior Certificate, Accounting will not be a requirement if Mathematics is D(HG), or B or higher on the SG.
				NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects				
Diploma in Internal Auditing (4Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DI4	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 4 OR Maths 3 and Acc 4 OR Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG OR Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG AND Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other institution.
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Three Fundamental Subjects including Engl AND 60% in 3 vocational subjects				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Local Government Finance	MN-M-DGF	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
Diploma in Management Accounting	DU-D-MAC	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects 3 OR Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
Diploma in Management Accounting	DU-P-MAC			Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or A pass in Maths or Acc with 30 points or more				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects (incl Engl) and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Diploma in Management Accounting (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DMT	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3 or Acc 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 OR Maths Lit 5 AND Acc 4 AND two 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR A Pass in Maths or Acc with 30 points or more				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Three Fundamental Subjects including Engl AND 60% in 3 vocational subjects				

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting	MN-M-DFP	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting (ECP)	MN-M-DFY	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	4 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
Diploma in Taxation	DU-D-DTA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (cannot include Life Orientation or more than one language) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Diploma in Taxation (4Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DT6	30 Sep		NSC Dip AND Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 OR Acc 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG OR Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG AND Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG OR Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Three fundamental subjects including Engl and Maths AND 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)



REGENT
BUSINESS SCHOOL

HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

DISRUPT. RETHINK. INNOVATE.

**BE THE
FUTURE**

2024 APPLICATIONS NOW OPEN

DEGREES (3 Years) - NQF 7

- Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting
- Bachelor of Commerce:

Choose 2 focus areas:

- Accounting
- Information Technology
- Project Management
- Economics
- Health Management
- Supply Chain Management
- Risk Management
- Human Resource Management
- Digital Marketing **NEW**
- Digital Leadership **NEW**
- Business Intelligence **NEW**

ADVANCED DIPLOMA (1 Year) - NQF 7

Advanced Diploma in Financial Management

DIPLOMA (3 Years) - NQF 6

- Diploma in Financial Management

HIGHER CERTIFICATES (1 Year) - NQF 5

- Higher Certificate in Accounting
- Higher Certificate in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law

☎ 031 304 4626 ✉ regent.ac.za ✉ study@regent.ac.za

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET).
Registration Number 2000/HE07/012.

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Accounting	MN-M-ADG	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		NO EVENING CLASSES IN 2023. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
Advanced Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting	MN-M-AMA	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
SHORTER COURSES								
Accounting Bridging Course	DU-D-ABR	30 Sep	20	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Acc 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Please note that Accounting Bridging Course is not NSFAS funded, therefore registration, tuition fee and study material have to be paid by student.
Accounting Bridging Course	DU-P-ABR	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
N H CERT STUDY								
H Cert Accountancy	ZU-R-AC2	30 Sep	22	NSC Certificate endorsement with Engl 3 AND Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4	1	1 yr		
			22	Senior Cert with Engl AND Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Financial Management	MC-D-BCF			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification Matric Exemption Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject NC(V) Deg Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate.	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
B Com in Accounting	MC-D-BCN			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification Matric Exemption Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies NC(V) Deg Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate.	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	BC-D-BIA			NSC Deg Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting.
B Com in Accounting	RB-D-BCN		20	NSC Deg Matric Exemption NC(V) 4 Applied Accounting RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below

* **NOTE 1:** For entrance into diplomas in addition to the NCV Level 4, a student should at least have obtained 50% in the three fundamental subjects, including the language of learning and teaching and at least 60% in the three compulsory vocational subjects. REGENT Business School will consider NCV Level 4 students from the NCV Finance, Economics and Accounting stream as well as the Office Administration stream if students have taken the Applied Accounting Module with a minimum of 60% for the module.

MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	PE-B-BIA	31 Jan 2024	25	NSC Deg with Maths 4	1	3 yrs		An Applicant with Grade 12 or equivalent Mathematics: (a) with less than 50% but greater than or equal to 45%, is required to enrol for and complete Introduction to Mathematics (FPBMA0) and Mathematics for Degree Studies B Commerce (FPMCA0) before being admitted into 2nd year; (b) with less than 45% but greater or equal to 40%, needs to request for HOP's approval. If granted, Point (a) will apply.
	PE-D-BIA			NC(V) 4 with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Applied Accounting, Economic Environment, Financial Management and New Venture Creation.				
	PE-P-BIA			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf).				
	PE-V-BIA							
DIPLOMA STUDY								
ICB N Dip Financial Accounting	ML-D-IFA			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				N Dip Technical Financial Accounting				
Diploma in Accounting	BC-D-DAT			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Accounting.
				Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Maths 'E' HG OR Maths 'C' SG				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Dip Accounting	IC-D-PAG			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				

PE – EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE • ML - MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN
 BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • IC - ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Financial Management	RB-D-PFM			NSC	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 Financial Management as well as 50604017 N6 Certificate: Financial Management				
				RPL. Consult institution				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
ICB N Cert: Small Business Financial Management	ML-D-ISB			Grade 10	1	1 yr		
H Cert Bookkeeping (p/t)	VC-W-PKI	21 Feb 2024		NSC H Cert with English 30%	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert: Endorsement with English 33.3%				
				NC(V) 4 with English 40%				
Adv Cert in Financial Planning	MC-D-CFP			Higher Certificate or equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for an Advanced Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.

* **NOTE 1:** For entrance into diplomas in addition to the NCV Level 4, a student should at least have obtained 50% in the three fundamental subjects, including the language of learning and teaching and at least 60% in the three compulsory vocational subjects. REGENT Business School will consider NCV Level 4 from the NCV Management stream as well as the Office Administration stream if students have taken the Financial Management module. The mathematics module will be a strong recommendation.

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Accounting	MC-D-PAC			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
H Cert Tax Administration	MC-D-CTA			NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				
Further Education and Training Certificate: Municipal Finance and Administration	BT-D-MFA			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Further Education and Training Certificate: Municipal Finance and Administration issued by LG SETA.
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4				
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				
Financial Administration Clerk	CT-B-FAC	30 Nov		NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		
	CT-C-FAC							
	CT-D-FAC							
	CT-E-FAC							
	CT-K-FAC							
				Senior Cert				

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Financial Administration Clerk	CT-L-FAC	30 Nov		NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		
	CT-M-FAC							
	CT-P-FAC							
	CT-R-FAC							
	CT-S-FAC							
CT-V-FAC		Senior Cert						
H Cert Accounting	RB-D-PAC			NSC	1	1 yr		REGENT Business School will consider NCV Level 4 students from the NCV Finance, Economics and Accounting stream as well as the Office Administration stream if students have taken the Applied Accounting module.
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 Applied Accounting or N6 Certificate				
		RPL. Consult institution						
H Cert in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law	RB-D-HIF			NSC	1	1 yr		REGENT Business School will consider NCV Level 4 students from the NCV Finance, Economics and Accounting stream as well as the Office Administration stream if students have taken the Applied Accounting module.
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 Applied Accounting				
Higher Certificate in Accounting	BC-D-HAG			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Accounting.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
N Cert: N4: Financial Management NQF 5	CT-P-MF4	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN
 BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N5: Financial Management NQF 5	CT-P-MF5	30 Nov		N Cert: N4: Financial Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Financial Management NQF 5	CT-P-MF6	30 Nov		N Cert: N5: Financial Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
Occupational Certificate: Bookkeeper	CTB-OCB	30 Nov		NSC	1	2 yrs		
	CTC-OCB							
	CTD-OCB							
	CTE-OCB							
	CTK-OCB							
	CTL-OCB							
	CTM-OCB							
	CTP-OCB							
	CTR-OCB							
	CTS-OCB							
CTV-OCB								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE STUDY								
P G Dip in Accounting	VC-D-GDA	21 Feb 2024		Students from a SAICA accredited undergraduate degree: A SAICA-accredited undergraduate degree within a maximum time frame of 4 years and completed all 4 major 3rd year subjects - Auditing, Financial Accounting, Management Accounting and Finance and Taxation - in the year immediately preceding the year in which they are admitted into the P G Dip (Accounting), OR A successfully completed accountancy bridging programme and completed all 4 major subjects - Auditing, Financial Accounting, Management Accounting and Finance and Taxation - in the year immediately preceding the year in which they are admitted into the P G Dip (Accounting)	1	1 yr		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE/ M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPORT / S- STELLENBOSCH / V- VEREENIGING • VC - THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE STUDY								
P G Dip in Accounting	RB-D-4DA			Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting or alternative Accounting Degree from a SAICA accredited institution RPL. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
P G Dip Islamic Finance and Banking	RB-D-IFB			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
HONOURS STUDY								
B Com Honours (FullTime)	VC-W-BC5	21 Feb 2024		Candidates must have modules in management disciplines at NQF Level 7 and must have completed a foundation research module at the undergraduate level, preferably at NQF Level 7. Those who have not completed a foundation research module at undergraduate level will be required to do The IIE Introduction to Research SLP and need to be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic research before they can commence with their research report. Candidates are required to have achieved a minimum final year average of 60% in their third year (NQF L7) modules. Those with a final year average of 55 - 59% will be admitted if they attained an average of 60% or higher for the designated cognate/core discipline module at final year (NQF L7) level.	1	1 yr		
B Com Honours (PartTime)	VC-D-BCY	21 Feb 2024		Candidates are required to have achieved a minimum final year average of 60% in their third year (NQF L7) modules. Those with a final year average of 55 - 59% will be admitted if they attained an average of 60% or higher for the designated cognate/core discipline module at final year (NQF L7) level.	1	1.5 yrs		
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma: Financial Management (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDF			NSC N3	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme.
N N Dip Financial Management	BT-D-NFM			NSC Senior Cert NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.

RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • VC - THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: W-WESTVILLE / DURBAN NORTH
RG RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma: Financial Management	PX-D-FMD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Financial Management	PX-D-FMD			NSC	3	3 yrs		
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMF			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMF				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMF			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMF				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMY				1	3 yrs		
National Certificate: Financial Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-FMC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Financial Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-FMC			NSC	3	1.5 yrs		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Dip in Financial Management	RB-D-AFM			Diploma in Financial Management or Bachelor of Commerce: Financial Management or 50904418 N6 Diploma: Financial Management	1	1 yr		
				NQF 6 Diploma or NQF 7 Degree. Consult institution				

PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B- BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA
RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Admin	KN-W-BAD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG				
B Admin: Public Administration and Business Management	ZU-M-PAB	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Admin to select only one stream, not all streams.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and English 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Admin: Public Administration and Economics	ZU-M-BAE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Admin to select only one stream, not all streams.
B Admin: Public Administration and Human Resources	ZU-M-PHU		28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Admin: Public Administration and Political Science	ZU-M-PAP			N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and English 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Business Administration	KN-P-BBA	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		
B Business Administration	KN-W-BBA		30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG				

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Business & Information Management	DU-D-BI3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and a pass in Five 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) Excluding LO	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
Dip Business & Information Management	DU-P-BI3			Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'D' SG plus five other subjects passed including 1 additional Language				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Diploma in Business and Information (4Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-BI4	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Five 20 credit subjects (excl LO & not more than one language)	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'D' SG AND Five other subjects including one language				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including Engl AND 60% in three compulsory vocational Office Admin subjects				

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Office Management & Technology	MN-M-DOT	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and five other subjects at level 3 (excl LO)	1	3 yrs		Admission will be based on merit and availability of spaces. Meeting the minimum requirements does not, in any way, guarantee admission. Life Orientation and any other subject/s passed with a rating score of 1 or 2 will not be considered for selection. Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Communication, Maths/Maths Lit, Business Practice, Office Data Processing, Applied Accounting and Personal Assistant				
				Students who obtained a minimum of 20 points from the National Senior Certificate (NSC) or Senior Certificate (SC) and passed four subjects at N4 level with a minimum of 50% will be considered for selection				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Business Administration	MC-D-BBA			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for the Bachelor of Business Administration Honours or any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Business Administration	RB-D-BBA			NSC Deg Matric Exemption RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs		
B Business Administration	RG-D-BBA			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
B Public Administration	RB-D-BPI			NSC Deg 20 Matric Exemption RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
Bachelor of Business Administration	EM-X-ADM			NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit modules and a minimum of 40% in English Home Language or First Additional Language 25 Matric Exemption NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental modules including English, and minimum of 60% in four vocational modules A relevant N6 National Diploma	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Business Administration	PE-M-ADM	31 Jan 2024	25	NSC Deg NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in any four of the following vocational subjects: Business Practice, Office Data Processing, Office Practice, Applied Accounting, New Venture Creation, Personal Assistance Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)	1	3 yrs		

* **NOTE 1:** REGENT Business School will consider NC(V) 4 students from the NCV Office Administration stream. For entrance into degrees, students should in addition to the NCV Level 4, at least have obtained 60% in the three fundamental subjects including the language of learning and teaching as well as 70% in the four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV 4 level subjects. 50904410 N6 Diploma: Management Assistant with Public Administration module.

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D- DURBAN
EM - STADIO (EMBURY INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION): X-DISTANCE • PE - EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
ICB Dip Office Administration	ML-D-IDA			NSC H Cert Office Admin	1	3 yrs		
Dip Business Administration (3 yr)	RG-D-PDS			NSC	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
ICB Cert Office Administration	ML-D-IAD			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
Adv Cert Business Administration	RG-D-PAA			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.
Adv Cert Commerce	RG-D-PAR			H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution				
H Cert Business Administration	RG-D-PHA			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.
H Cert Office Administration	RG-D-POF							
H Cert Business Administration (Distance)	RG-D-PHJ			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL)	RG-D-PRP							

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Business Administration	MC-D-HBB			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Hons B Public Administration	MC-D-HPA							Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA or MPA. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours)	EM-X-BBH			A Bachelor of Business Administration degree; or a Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) degree; or another approved Bachelor degree in the field of Business, Commerce and Management Sciences; or a Bachelor's degree that includes at least five (5) modules in Business, Commerce and Management Sciences; and at a minimum, Economics, Financial Management or Public Sector Financial Management at first-year level	1	1.5 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website.
DOCTORAL STUDY								
D B A (Doctor of Business Administration)	MC-D-DBA			Masters Degree with a minimum of 55% in the course work and 55% in the research component	1	2.5 yrs		For further information and RPL requirements, consult institution.

MC - MANCOSA; D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO (EMBURY INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION); X-DISTANCE

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMA			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMA			Senior Cert				
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMA			N3				
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMA							
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMV			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMV			Senior Cert				
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMV			N3				
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMV							
National Certificate: Management Assistant	PX-D-CMA			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Management Assistant	PX-D-CMA				3	1.5 yrs		
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip: Legal Secretary N4, N5, N6	RG-D-NLS			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme.
National N Diploma Management Assistant (N4, N5, N6)	RG-D-NDS			N3				

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN
 RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Legal Secretary	BTF-DLS			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
N N Dip Legal Secretary	BT-D-DLS			Senior Cert	3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Management Assistant	BT-D-DMG				1	3 yrs		
N N Dip Management Assistant	BT-D-DMG			NC(V) 4	3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Medical Secretary	BT-D-DMS				1	3 yrs		
N N Dip Medical Secretary	BT-D-DMS			ABET Level 4 Certificate	3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Medical Secretary N4, N5, N6	RG-D-NMS			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme.
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
National N Diploma: Management Assistant	PX-D-NMA			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
National N Diploma: Management Assistant	PX-D-NMA				3	1.5 yrs		
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Business Accounts Administration	EM-B-HBU			A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 40% in three modules including a Home Language, and a minimum of 30% in three other modules	1	1 yr		
				A National Certificate Vocational Level 4 NC(V) with a minimum of 40% in English Home Language of First Additional Language				

BT - BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN
EM - STADIO (EMBURY INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION): B-BELLVILLE

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Environmental Planning & Development	ZU-M-ARO	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
			28	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B Agric: Agricultural Extension & Rural Resource Management	KN-P-BAC	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Teaching and Accommodation at CEDARA college.
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'E' SG or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Agricultural Management	KN-P-BAQ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric	KN-P-BSA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agric Plant Pathology	KN-P-BSP							
B Sc Agric Soil Science	KN-P-BSI							
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business	KN-P-BSB							
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics	KN-P-SAE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences	KN-P-SAP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Agronomy	ZU-M-SCA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science	KN-P-SAA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Animal Science	ZU-M-SCK	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management	ZU-M-SCJ							
B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science	KN-P-SIH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Environmental Earth Science	KN-P-EES	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Although students can start the qualification in Westville or PMB, the 2nd and 3rd years are ONLY offered in PMB.
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Environmental Science	KN-P-BSS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Environmental Science	KN-W-BSS		34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	KN-H-SGE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	KN-P-SGE			Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Applied Science in Nature Conservation	MN-M-BNT	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Maths 3 and Life Sci 5	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Engl and Biol 'D' HG/SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production	MN-M-DPN	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants have to undergo a placement test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date is 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio or Agric Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production (ECP)	MN-M-DP5	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants have to undergo a placement test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date is 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio or Agric Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	MN-M-DCP	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants have to undergo a placement test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date is 30 Sep.
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production (ECP)	MN-M-DC4	30 Sep	25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio or Agric Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs		
Diploma in Community Extension	MN-M-DCX	30 Sep	22	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Agric Sci and Cons Stud 4, Life Sci and Geog or Econ and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		A pass in Bio and any Commerce subject is Compulsory. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
			22	Senior Cert with Engl and Agric Sci or Biol and Geog or Home Econ 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Diploma in Nature Conservation	MN-M-DCN	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Biol and Engl 'D' HG				
				RPL. Consult institution				
Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping	DU-D-SHL	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND Life Sci 4 (or recognised equivalent)	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The sum of an applicant's achievement rating for (Maths or Maths Lit) + (Life Science or Physical Science) must be greater than or equal to 7. Preference will be given to those applicants who have had practical experience with a reputable horticultural concern or who have an agricultural or horticultural background.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit and 60% in Life Sciences (or recognised equivalent)				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Dip Agriculture: Animal Production	MN-M-DP6	30 Sep		National Diploma or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass including major or recognition of prior learning. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place as a ranking system is used to make the final selection. Candidates may be required to write an entrance test. Preference may be given to candidates with Physical Science. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep 2023.
Adv Dip in Agricultural Extension and Community Development	MN-M-AED	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
Adv Dip Nature Conservation	MN-M-ANC							
Advanced Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	MN-M-ACP	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. Applicants have to undergo a placement test.
MASTERS STUDY								
Master of Nature Conservation	MN-M-NC6	30 Sep		Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation	MN-M-GNC	30 Sep		4 yr Adv Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A in Intercultural Communication	ZU-M-BIC	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and five 20 credit subjects 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
			26	Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Journalism	DU-C-BJO	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 5 and another official lang 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG and another official lang 'D' HG/'C' SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Language Practice	DU-D-DLP	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and IsiZulu or IsiXhosa or Afrik HL 4/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Zulu or Xhosa or Afrik 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in Zulu or Xhosa or Afrik				
Dip Media Studies	ZU-R-MD4	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Journalism with specialisation in Digital Media	IC-D-JDM			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
Dip Journalism with specialisation in Podcast Creation	IC-D-JPC			Senior Cert				

DU – DUT: C- CITY / D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • ZU – UNIZULU- M-KWA-DLANGEZWA / R-RICHARDS BAY • IC - ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Journalism	IC-D-PJO			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Social Media and Communication	MC-D-SAC			NSC Senior Cert Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject NC(V) Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
N Cert Broadcast Engineering	BT-D-NBE			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Seta.
N Cert Journalism NQF 5	BT-D-CJ5			NSC Senior Cert NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion learners will receive a National Certificate in Journalism. Certificates are issued and verified by the Media, Information and Communication Technologies Sector Education and Training Authority (MICTSETA).
N Cert Music Industry: Sound Technology	BT-D-NMI			NSC	1	1 yr		All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Seta.
N Cert: Radio Production	BT-D-NRP			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Land Surveying	KN-H-BSL	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs		
			35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG				
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Construction Studies	DU-D-BBU	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and two other relevant vocational subjects and 60% in LO				
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Geomatics	DU-D-BBE	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This programme will only consider 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th choice applicants. Please Note: Applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science subject to a minimum score of 100%.
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Maths AND Phys Sci AND 60% in Engl AND LO AND two relevant vocational subjects at 70%				

*** NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. NC(V) and N4 may only be considered if the candidate is already in possession of the NSC endorsed to study for a Bachelors degree at an institution of higher learning. In addition to these subject requirements, applicants with an NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their marks for Maths and Phys Sci, subject to a minimum combined score of 100% (Maths Lit will not be accepted as a substitute for Maths and LO is excluded). Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet these Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths, Engineering Science, Building & Structural Construction and Building & Structural Surveying. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects over a maximum of two exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4.

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Building	MN-M-DBU	30 Sep	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs			FET Subjects: N6 Quantity Surveying, N6 Building & Structural Construction, N6 Building Administration. Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
			Senior Cert with Engl 'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG					
			N3 with 50% for Maths and Engl 'E' SG					
			NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Building Construction subjects and Civil & Construction Technology					
			GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)					
Diploma in Building (ECP)	MN-M-BU7	30 Sep	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs			
			Senior Cert with Engl 'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG					
			N3 with 50% for Maths and Engl 'E' SG					
			NC(V) 4 with 50% in Three Fundamental Subjects (English, Maths & LO) and 60% in Three Building Construction subjects and Civil & Construction Technology					
			GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)					

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Built Environment in Construction Studies	DU-I-DBE	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4, Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subject 4	1	2 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be ranked according to the sum of subjects NSC Mathematical and Physical Science marks to a minimum combination of 100.
				Senior Cert with Engl, Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/SG 'C'				
				N4 with Mathematics and Engineering Science, plus: Building and Structural Construction, Building and Structural Surveying, Technical Drawing and English. The above are all to be passed, in the maximum of two sittings, with a minimum of 60%, Students will then be ranked, alongside the NSC students, according to the sum of their marks for N4				
				NC(V) 4 with English 50%, Maths and Phys Sci and two other additional NCV vocational subjects at a minimum of 60%				
Diploma in Surveying	MN-M-DSV	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
Diploma in Surveying	MN-M-DSV	31 May 2024		Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG	3	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May 2024.
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5 GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				

DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO CAMPUS • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Surveying (ECP)	MN-M-DS5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4, Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5 GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for registration details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Building	MN-M-BUB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	1	1 yr		This course may not be repeated. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details.
Access Course Surveying	MN-M-SVB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated.
Access Course Surveying	MN-M-SVB	31 May 2024		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2024. This course may not be repeated.

6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Correctional Studies	ZU-M-ARM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 5 and five 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
			28	Matric Exemption				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Dip Policing	BT-D-PL3			NSC	1	2 yrs		All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from SASSETA.
				Senior Cert				
Diploma in Policing	EM-X-DIP			NSC Dip with Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3 and Engl HL/Engl FAL 2	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
				STADIO Higher Certificate in Management; a Higher Certificate (NQF 5) in a cognate field				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Computer Forensics	RG-D-CCF			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
SHORTER COURSES								
Cert Security Management	BT-D-CSM			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Security Management issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
				Senior Cert				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • BT – BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RG– RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN
 BT - BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Ed (Foundation Phase) Grade R - 3	KN-E-BFP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and any other official SA lang HL/FAL 4 and LO 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 Sep. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2. Students require to comply with approved language requirement for the phase.
			32	Matric Exemption				
				NQF Level 4 National Certificate (Vocational) with an endorsement of a Bachelors grade pass may be considered through the selection criteria process				
B Ed (Intermediate Phase) Grade 4 - 6	KN-E-BIP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL and LO 4 and level 5 in two of: Maths, Maths Lit, Info Tech, Elec Tech, Mech Tech, Comp App Tech, Agric Tech, Civil Tech, Elect Tech, Eng Graph & Des or any other NSC subjects - the NS-TECH stream student can have Math or Math Lit at level 5 and the Math stream requires Pure Math at level 5	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 Sep. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2. Students require to comply with approved language requirement for the phase.
			32	Matric Exemption				
				NQF Level 4 National Certificate (Vocational) with an endorsement of a Bachelors grade pass may be considered through the selection criteria process				
B Ed (Senior Phase/Further Education & Training) Grade 7 - 12	KN-E-FET	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL and LO 4 and level 5 in any other 2 NSC subjects relevant to the package selected (Senior/FET Packages currently offered are: Accounting FET, Computer Science FET, Drama FET, English FET, History FET, Information Systems FET, Life Sciences FET, Life Orientation FET, Mathematics FET, Physical Sciences)	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 Sep. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2. Once a package is full students will be rerouted to other SN-FET packages provided that they meet the requirements of the package.
			32	Matric Exemption				
				NQF Level 4 National Certificate (Vocational) with an endorsement of a Bachelors grade pass may be considered through the selection criteria process				

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	ZU-M-FPT	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Isizulu HL 4 and Engl FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2.
			26	Matric Exemption with Isizulu 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages and Humanities	ZU-M-ILH	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with IsiZulu 4 and Engl 4 and Geog and Hist 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2.
			26	Matric Exemption with Isizulu 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Geog and Hist 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages, Maths, Natural Science & Technology	ZU-M-ILM	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with IsiZulu FAL/HL 4 and Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 or Maths 3 and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2.
			26	Matric Exemption with Isizulu 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & FET Teaching: Economic and Management Sciences	DU-I-EDE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Acc 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Acc 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with level 3 in English and 60% pass in Cost and Management Accounting, Financial Accounting NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Acc				

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching - Electrical Technology	DU-I-EET	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths or Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Electrical Tech 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
			N6 with 60% pass in Communication in English and 60% pass in Electrical Technology					
			NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and Maths					
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching - Mechanical Technology	DU-I-EMT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths or Phys Sci or Mech Tech 4 or Maths Lit 5	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
			N6 with 60% pass in Communication in English and 60% pass in Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths or Phys Sci and 60% in Mechanical Tech					
			NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Tech Maths or Maths or Maths Lit or Tech Sci or Phys Sci					
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching - Languages	DU-I-EDL	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 5, IsiZulu 5 OR IsiXhosa 5	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG; IsiZulu 'D' HG/'B' SG OR IsiXhosa 'D' HG/'B' SG				
			NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and 70% in IsiZulu OR IsiXhosa					

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Natural Sciences	DU-I-EDN	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci or Biol or Chemistry 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in English, Maths, Phys Sci OR Life Sci OR Physics OR Chemistry OR Biology				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Maths and 60% in Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching - Civil Technology	DU-I-ECT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths 4 or Maths Lit 5 or Civil Tech 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in Communication in English and 60% pass in Civil Technology				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Tech Maths or Maths or Maths Lit or 60% in Tech Sci				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching	MC-C-SFT			NSC Deg with 50% in English Home Language OR 55% in English First Additional Language	1	4 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Bachelor of Education Honours OR any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	EM-D-FPT	30 Oct	25	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Four 20 credit subjects 4	1	4 yrs		
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching	EM-D-IPT			Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Maths 5 and Four Vocational Subjects 6				

DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO CAMPUS • EM – STADIO: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: C-CAPE TOWN

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
PGCE (p/t)	VC-D-PGC	21 Feb 2024		An approved Bachelor's Degree or equivalent qualification, as stipulated in the Minimum Requirements for Teacher Education Qualifications (MRTEQ) (DHET, 2015), but consideration may be given to holders of a 360 credit Diploma in appropriate and scarce fields as identified by DHET. The access qualification must include sufficient disciplinary learning in appropriate academic fields, to enable the development of teaching specialisation in the Senior Phase and Further Education and Training band of schooling	1	2 yrs		
PGCE (p/t)	VC-W-PGC	21 Feb 2024						
P G Cert in Education in Further Education and Training Teaching	MC-D-PGE			Bachelor's Degree with teaching specialisation subjects from NQF 5 to NQF 7 OR National Diploma in Accounting or Engineering	1	1.5 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Bachelor's of Education Honours. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership	RB-D-PEM			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip OR recognised teaching qualification. Consult Institution	1	2 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes.
Postgraduate Certificate in Education for Senior and FET Phase	EM-D-SFP	30 Oct		An appropriate 360-credit National Diploma (NQF 6) or an appropriate Bachelor's Degree (NQF 6/7)	1	1 yr		
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Pre-School Education	EM-D-HPE	30 Oct	15	NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 4	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) with Engl HL 3/FAL 4				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Grade R Teaching	EM-D-DGR	30 Oct	18	NSC Dip with Engl 4	1	3 yrs		This programme is designed for practising Grade R teachers.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) with Engl HL/FAL 4 / three fundamental subjects 4 and three vocational subjects 6				

MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • EM – STADIO: D-DURBAN
 VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH / W-WESTVILLE

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Education Honours in Inclusive Education	EM-D-HIE	30 Oct		Four-year professional teaching degree OR an appropriate Bachelor's degree and a recognised professional teaching qualification OR a four-year professional teaching qualification and an Advanced Diploma in a cognate sub-field of Education	1	1 yr		
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma Educare (N4, N5, N6)	RG-D-NDU			NSC N3	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme.
National N Diploma Educare	PX-D-EDD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PED			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PED			Senior Cert				
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PED							
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PED			N3				
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PEW			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PEW							
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PEW			Senior Cert				
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PEW			N3				
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PED			NSC Senior Cert Relevant Nated N3 Qualification	1	2 yrs		
National Certificate: Educare (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-EDC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Technical and Vocational Teaching	EM-X-TVT	30 Oct		An appropriate 360-credit, NQF Level 6, Diploma (including a college or NATED diploma) or An appropriate 360-credit NQF Level 7, Bachelor's degree	1	1 yr		

EM – STADIO: D-DURBAN / X- DISTANCE • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • PX – PAX: D-DURBAN

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • ML- MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes	
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY									
DEGREE STUDY									
B Eng Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering	ZU-R-BOE	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement and who applied on time or before the closing date. * * See Note 1 and 2 below	
B Eng Electrical Engineering	ZU-R-BEZ								
B Eng Mechanical Engineering	ZU-R-BMZ		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'A' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG					
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural	KN-P-BEA	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants.	
			35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG					
B Sc Engineering: Chemical	KN-H-BEC	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 and three other subjects with at least two from the designated list	1	4 yrs			
			40	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'B' HG					
B Sc Engineering: Civil	KN-H-BEV	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs			
B Sc Engineering: Civil	KN-P-BEV	30 Sep			1	4 yrs			
B Sc Engineering: Computer	KN-H-BEK	30 Sep			1	4 yrs			2nd - 4th year at Howard college only.
B Sc Engineering: Computer	KN-P-BEK	30 Sep			1	4 yrs			1st year at PMB only.
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-H-BEE	30 Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs			This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants.

* **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement. First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.

* **NOTE 2:** Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 and N5 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: 70% (N4 and N5) Maths and average of 70% all subjects in N4 and 60% average in N5; 50% English HL or FAL.

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-P-BEE	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only.
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	KN-H-BEF	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		2nd - 4th year at Howard college only.
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	KN-P-BEF	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		1st year at PMB only.
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	KN-H-BEM	30 Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 2nd - 4th year at Howard college only.
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	KN-P-BEM	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only.
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Chemical Engineering	DU-D-ECH	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Please Note: Applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum score of 100%.
				Senior Cert with Engl AND Maths AND Phys Sci 'C' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in English and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two additional vocational subjects related to the field of Chemical Engineering at 60%				

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	DU-D-BNC	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Electronic Engineering	DU-D-BGL	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Industrial Engineering	DU-D-BIE	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and three 20 credit subjects 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects 70%	1	3 yrs		* See Note 3 below
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering	DU-D-BGM	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects 70%	1	3 yrs		* See Note 4 below

- * **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Please note that applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. Civil engineering only considers 1st and 2nd choice applicants.
- * **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100%. Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of Industrial Electronics OR Electronics; Digital Systems OR Logic Systems; Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science.
- * **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition to these subject requirements, applicants with an NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their marks for Maths and Phys Sci, subject to a minimum combined score of 100% (Maths Lit will not be accepted as a substitute for Maths). Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet these Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of Mechanotronics, Engineering Drawing and Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for 4 subjects in the same exam sittings.
- * **NOTE 4:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition to these subject requirements, applicants with an NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their marks for Maths and Phys Sci, subject to a minimum combined score of 100% (Maths Lit will not be accepted as a substitute for Maths). Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet these Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of Industrial Electronics OR Electronics; Digital Systems OR Logic Systems; Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science.

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Power Engineering	DU-D-BGH	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three other vocational subjects				
B Eng Mechatronic Engineering	ZU-R-BM7	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement and who applied on time or before the closing date. * See Note 2 and 3 below
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'A' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Chemical Engineering	MN-M-DCE	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Diploma in Chemical Engineering	MN-M-DCE	31 May 2024		NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects: Phys Sci and Process Technology, and Process Chemistry or Process Control	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May 2024.

- * NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100%. Applicants who qualify for admission into degree studies at institutions of higher learning but do not meet the Maths and/or Physics requirements, may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry to this degree programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of: Electrotechnics, Industrial Electronics N4, Logic Systems N4. The above are all to be passed in the same exam sitting with a minimum of 50%. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students, according to the sum of their scores for N4 Mathematics and Engineering Science.
- * NOTE 2:** Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement. First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
- * NOTE 3:** Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 and N5 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: 70% (N4 and N5) Maths and average of 70% all subjects in N4 and 60% average in N5; 50% English HL or FAL.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • ZU - UNIZULU: R - RICHARDS BAY • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Civil Engineering	MN-M-DCV	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
Diploma in Civil Engineering	MN-M-DCV	31 May 2024		NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May 2024.
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Civil Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DC5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Contact (031) 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5				
Diploma in Electrical Engineering	MN-M-DEE	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. N5 not considered for registration purposes but only for credit or exemption passes.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Engineering Sci and Grade 12 Engl level 4				
Diploma in Electrical Engineering	MN-M-DEE	31 May 2024		NC(V) with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Electrical Infrastructure subjects 5	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May 2024. N5 not considered for registration purposes but only for credit or exemption passes.
				An Appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting. This applies to applicants from SADAC countries (SAQA Certificate Required)				

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Electrical Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DE5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. N5 not considered for registration purposes but only for credit or exemption passes. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG An Appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting. This applies to applicants from SADAC countries (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	DU-I-DNC	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	2 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Engl, Maths and Eng Sci or an equivalent SAQA NQF level 4 qualification as well as compliance with the English language requirements as stated in the General rules				
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	DU-I-DNC	30 Apr 2024		NC(V) 4 with 60% pass in Engl, LO and Maths and Phys Sci plus two additional vocational subjects	3	2 yrs		
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-DME	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Eng Graph & Des 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Technical Drawing HG 'D'/SG 'C				
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-DME	31 May 2024		N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2024. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4.
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Engineering and Related Design subjects and Phys Sci GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This department only considers applicants who rank this programme as choice 1 or 2. For NSC Points: Multiply Maths and Phys Sci by two and add together with other subjects (excl LO). For SC Points: Multiply Maths and Phys Sci by two and add together with other subjects.

DU- IUT: I-INDUMISO CAMPUS • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DM5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Eng Graph & Des 4	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Technical Drawing HG 'D'/SG 'C				
				N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Engineering and Related Design subjects and Phys Sci				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Chemical Engineering	MN-M-CEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				N3 or N4 with a minimum of 50% in Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG or level 3				
Access Course Chemical Engineering	MN-M-CEB	31 May 2024		NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl and Maths and 50% in Phys Sci	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2024. This course may not be repeated.
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Civil Engineering	MN-M-CVB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated.
Access Course Civil Engineering	MN-M-CVB	31 May 2024		Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2024. This course may not be repeated.
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Access Course Electrical Engineering	MN-M-EEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with HL 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
Access Course Electrical Engineering	MN-M-EEB	31 May 2024		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2024. This course may not be repeated.
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Access Course Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-MEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with HL 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Access Course Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-MEB	31 May 2024		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2024. This course may not be repeated.
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
BSc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE)	KN-H-UNT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4	1	1 yr		Applicants must be from quintiles 1-2 schools. Students who have attended UKZN or any other tertiary institution for a complete semester will not be admitted.
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Chemical Engineering	MN-M-ADC	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 907 7318 for more details.
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Construction Technology: Building Surveying	BT-D-DCB			NSC	1	2 yrs		* See Note 1 below
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry	BT-D-DAL							* See Note 2 below
Diploma: Architectural Draughting	BT-D-DAR			Senior Cert				* See Note 3 below
Diploma: Motor Engineering	BT-D-DMO							* See Note 4 below

- * **NOTE 1:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Dip in Construction Technology: Building Surveying issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
- * **NOTE 2:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Analytical Chemistry issued by Berea Technical College endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
- * **NOTE 3:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Architectural Draughting issued by Berea Technical College endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
- * **NOTE 4:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Motor Engineering issued by Berea Technical College endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 2	CTB-CN1	30 Nov		Grade 9	1	1 yr		
	CTC-CN1							
	CTD-CN1							
	CTE-CN1							
	CTK-CN1							
	CTL-CN1							
	CTM-CN1							
	CTP-CN1							
	CTR-CN1							
	CTS-CN1							
CTV-CN1								
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 2	CTB-EN1	30 Nov		Grade 9	1	1 yr		
	CTC-EN1							
	CTD-EN1							
	CTE-EN1							
	CTK-EN1							
	CTL-EN1							
	CTM-EN1							
	CTP-EN1							
	CTR-EN1							
	CTS-EN1							
CTV-EN1								

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN /
E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPORT / S- STELLENBOSCH / V- VEREENIGING

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-B-MN1	30 Nov		Grade 9	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-MN1							
	CT-D-MN1							
	CT-E-MN1							
	CT-K-MN1							
	CT-L-MN1							
	CT-M-MN1							
	CT-P-MN1							
	CT-R-MN1							
	CT-S-MN1							
CT-V-MN1								
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 3	CT-B-CN2	30 Nov		N Cert: N1 Civil Engineering NQF 2	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-CN2							
	CT-D-CN2							
	CT-E-CN2							
	CT-K-CN2							
	CT-L-CN2							
	CT-M-CN2							
	CT-P-CN2							
	CT-R-CN2							
	CT-S-CN2							
CT-V-CN2								

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 3	CTB-EN2	30 Nov		N Cert: N1 Electrical Engineering NQF 2	1	1 yr		
	CTC-EN2							
	CTD-EN2							
	CTE-EN2							
	CTK-EN2							
	CTL-EN2							
	CTM-EN2							
	CTP-EN2							
	CTR-EN2							
	CTS-EN2							
CTV-EN2								
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 3	CTB-MN2	30 Nov		N Cert: N1 Mechanical Engineering NQF 2	1	1 yr		
	CTC-MN2							
	CTD-MN2							
	CTE-MN2							
	CTK-MN2							
	CTL-MN2							
	CTM-MN2							
	CTP-MN2							
	CTR-MN2							
	CTS-MN2							
CTV-MN2								

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPORT / S- STELLENBOSCH / V- VEREENIGING

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 4	CT-B-CNV	30 Nov		N Cert: N2 Civil Engineering NQF 3	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-CNV							
	CT-D-CNV							
	CT-E-CNV							
	CT-K-CNV							
	CT-L-CNV							
	CT-M-CNV							
	CT-P-CNV							
	CT-R-CNV							
	CT-S-CNV							
CT-V-CNV								
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-B-ENE	30 Nov		N Cert: N2 Electrical Engineering NQF 3	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-ENE							
	CT-D-ENE							
	CT-E-ENE							
	CT-K-ENE							
	CT-L-ENE							
	CT-M-ENE							
	CT-P-ENE							
	CT-R-ENE							
	CT-S-ENE							
CT-V-ENE								

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-B-MNM CT-C-MNM CT-D-MNM CT-E-MNM CT-K-MNM CT-L-MNM CT-M-MNM CT-P-MNM CT-R-MNM CT-S-MNM CT-V-MNM	30 Nov		N Cert: N2 Mechanical Engineering NQF 3	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CVE	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CM2							
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-EN4							
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-EC5	30 Nov		N Cert: N4 Engineering Studies NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-EN5	30 Nov						
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CM5	30 Nov						
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CVG	30 Nov		N Cert: N5 Engineering Studies NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-EN6	30 Nov						
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CM6	30 Nov						

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPORT / S- STELLENBOSCH / V- VEREENIGING

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
SHORTER COURSES								
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-B-PEF			Grade 9	1	1 yr		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PEF							
	DC-D-PEF							
	DC-P-PEF							
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-B-PCL			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PCL			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-D-PCL			N2				
	DC-P-PCL							
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-B-PCV			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PCV			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-D-PCV			N2				
	DC-P-PCV							
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-B-PER			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PER			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-D-PER			N2				
	DC-P-PER							

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
SHORTER COURSES								
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-B-PML			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PML			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-D-PML			N2				
	DC-P-PML							
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Chemical Engineering N4, N5, N6	RG-D-NCH			NSC with Maths and Phys Sci	1	1 yr		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirement of the National N Diploma is one year of theory and 24 months of Work Intergrated Learning (WIL).
National N Diploma: Civil Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDV							
National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDE							
National N Diploma: Mechanical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDL							
N N Dip Chemical Engineering	BT-D-DCH			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma is 2 years of theory and up to 24 months of In-service Training.
N N Dip Civil Engineering	BT-D-NNC				1			
	BT-D-NNC				3			
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)	BT-D-DEH				1			
	BT-D-DEH			3				
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Light Current)	BT-D-DEL			N2	1			
	BT-D-DEL				3			

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil	PX-D-CVD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Engineering Electrical	PX-D-ELD							
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical	PX-D-MCD							
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCH			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PCH			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-D-PCH			N3				
	DC-P-PCH			N3				
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PCH			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCZ			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PCZ			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-D-PCZ			N3				
	DC-P-PCZ			N3				

PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • ML - MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes	
PRIVATE COLLEGES									
NATED CERTIFICATE									
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCE			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.	
	DC-C-PCE			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG					
	DC-D-PCE								
	DC-P-PCE			N3					
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PCE			NSC	1	2 yrs			
				Senior Cert					
				N3					
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCY			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.	
	DC-C-PCY								Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG
	DC-D-PCY								
	DC-P-PCY								N3
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PEE			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.	
	DC-C-PEE								Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG
	DC-D-PEE								
	DC-P-PEE								N3

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • ML - MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PEE			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PEX			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PEX			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-D-PEX			N3				
	DC-P-PEX							
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PME			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PME			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-D-PME			N3				
	DC-P-PME							
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PME			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMW			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PMW							
	DC-D-PMW			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PMW			N3				
National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3)	RG-D-NCE			Grade 9 with Maths and Phys Sci	1	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Bricklaying and Plastering N1, N2	BT-D-CB2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification.
N Cert Engineering: Bricklaying and Plastering N1, N2	BT-D-CB2			Grade 10	3	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification.

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Chemical Water and Waste Treatment N1, N2	BT-D-CW2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		All examinations are administered by the Department of Higher Education (DHET) and IEB. On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification.
N Cert Engineering: Chemical Water and Waste Treatment N1, N2	BT-D-CW2			Grade 10	3	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Civil Plumbing N1, N2	BT-D-CP2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification.
	BT-D-CP2			Grade 10	3	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Instrumentation)	BT-D-EI2			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification.
	BT-D-EI2			NSC	3	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Fitting and Turning N1, N2	BT-D-CF2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		
	BT-D-CF2			Grade 10	3	1 yr		

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Motor Trade N1, N2	BT-D-MT2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification.
	BT-D-MT2			Grade 10	3	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Welding N1, N2	BT-D-WM2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		
	BT-D-WM2			Grade 10	3	1 yr		
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-CVC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-ELC							
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-MCC							
SHORTER COURSES								
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3)	PX-D-CVF			Grade 11	1	6 mths		
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3)	PX-D-ELF			Grade 11	1	6 mths		
National Certificate: Engineering Foundation (N1, N2)	PX-D-FEC			Grade 9	1	1 yr		
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3)	PX-D-MCF			Grade 11	1	6 mths		

BT - BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Architectural Studies	KN-H-BAR	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and One of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Drama Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, Any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		You will be required to submit a portfolio of creative work, an essay and complete a questionnaire. Please contact (031) 260 2094 or email WInfredn1@ukzn.ac.za for details.
			36	Matric Exemption				
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development	ZU-M-BPE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Soc Sc Housing	KN-H-SOR	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor Built Environment: Urban and Regional Planning	DU-D-BUR	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4 and one of the ff: Geog, Hist, Phys Sci or Life Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG or 2nd lang 'B' HG/'C' SG AND Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG AND one of: Geog, Hist, Biol, Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths 60% and one of: Geog, Hist, Life Sci/Biol, Phys Sci 70% and one additional subject (not a language) 70%				
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Architecture	DU-D-BAT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 80% in Engl and 80% in Maths				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date can not be considered. Prospective students may be required to sit for a suitable placement test, as part of the entry requirement to this programme. Prospective students that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet the departmental Maths requirement, may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry to this degree programme: Maths and Engineering Science with a minimum of 50%.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Other recommended subjects (not compulsory): Technology, History, Art, Technical Drawing, Geography, Physics. In addition to the requirements above, the top 300 applicants will be required to undergo a test for selection purposes. The weighted results from this test, in addition to their Trials mathematics marks for those students yet to complete their NSC or the mathematics results achieved in their senior certificate if already awarded will be used to determine offers of places in the programme based on a ranking of these combined results. Preference will be given to applicants placing Architecture at DUT as their 1st choice. This will also apply to the ranking of offers.

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Industrial Sociology	ZU-M-ARI	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
			26	Matric Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources	DU-D-HR3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources	DU-P-HR3	30 Sep	20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification	1	3 yrs		
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources (p/t)	DU-D-HRY	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Human Resource Management	MN-M-DHR	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Acc 3 or Maths/Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs		
			25	Senior Cert with 'E' average and Engl 'E' HG and Acc 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with English (50%) and Maths (40%) or Maths Lit (40%) and four other compulsory subjects (50%)				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management	MN-M-HRM	30 Sep		NQF level 6, 3 year diploma of 360 credits in HRM or equivalent. Average of 60% from major subjects	1	1 yr		1 year full time and 2 years part-time. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
P G Dip in Human Resource Management	MN-M-PGH	30 Sep		NQF level 7 qualification in HRM or equivalent. Average of 60% overall pass	1	1 yr		
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Human Resource Management	MC-D-BCH			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
			Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate					
B Com Human Resource Management	RB-D-BCH			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		For entrance into degrees, students should in addition to the NCV Level 4, at least have obtained 60% in the three fundamental subjects including the language of learning and teaching as well as 70% in the four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV 4 level subjects. 50604016 N6 Diploma: Human Resources Management with minimum of 60% in Human Resources Management module.
			20	Matric Exemption				
				50904417 N6 Diploma: Human Resources Management				
				RPL. Consult institution				

MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • MN – MUT: M- MAIN (UMLAZI) • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management	PE-M-BRM	31 Jan 2024	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
	PE-V-BRM			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Financial Management, Management Practice, Operations Management and Project Management				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Human Resource Management	BC-D-DHR			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Human Resource Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Dip Human Resource Management	IC-D-PHR			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	MC-D-P4H			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	RB-D-P4H			B Deg in the same or similar field Consult institution	1	1 yr		Institutional prospectus to be consulted for additional minimum percentages in selected modules.
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Human Resource Practices (p/t)	VC-O-HRP	21 Feb 2024		NSC H Cert with Engl 2 Senior Cert with Engl NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl	1	1.5 yrs		Only Offered Online/ Distance Learning.
H Cert Public Sector Procurement	MC-D-PSP			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	MC-D-HCH			Senior Cert Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	BC-D-HCH			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Human Resource Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	RB-D-HCH			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				N6 Certificate: Human Resources Management 50604016 RPL. Consult institution				
H Cert in Human Resource Management with specialisation in Employee Experience Developer	IC-D-HED			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDH			NSC N3	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme.
N N Dip Human Resource Management	BT-D-NHR			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
N N Dip Human Resource Management	BT-D-NHR			Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate				

BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL; D-DURBAN • IC – ICESA EDUCATION; D-DURBAN
RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE; D-DURBAN

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma: Human Resource Management	PX-D-HRD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Human Resource Management	PX-D-HRD				3	3 yrs		
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PHM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PHM			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PHM				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PHM			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PHY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PHY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PHY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PHY			N3	1	3 yrs		
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-HRC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-HRC				3	1.5 yrs		

PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

11. HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A (Anthropology & History)	ZU-M-BNH	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
			26	Matric Exemption				
B A (General Studies)	KN-H-BA2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
B A (General Studies)	KN-P-BA2	30 Sep		Matric Exemption				
B A (Geography & History)	ZU-M-BGE	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
B A (Geography & Tourism)	ZU-M-BGT							
B A (History & IsiZulu)	ZU-M-BHI							
B A (Linguistics & English)	ZU-M-BLE		26	Matric Exemption				
B A (Philosophy & Psychology)	ZU-M-BPY							
BA in Psychology	ZU-M-PSY		30 Sep	28					NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Social Science 4	1	3 yrs		Selected candidates will be interviewed for suitability.
		28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang and Phys Sci and Hist or Geog 'D' HG/'C' SG					
			NC(V) 4					

11. HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts	PE-B-BAA	31 Jan 2024	25	NSC Deg with Engl 4 (Engl 4 not a requirement for Graphic Design)	1	3 yrs		Areas of Specialisation: General BA with majors in Media Studies, Tourism, Psychology and English/ HR Management/Political Science, Law, Graphic Design.
	PE-D-BAA			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl. The NCV (NQF4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling				
	PE-E-BAA							
	PE-M-BAA							
	PE-V-BAA		Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)					
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip: Personal Trainer: Fitness and Nutrition	BT-D-DPF			NSC	1	3 yrs		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Dip: in Personal Trainer: Fitness and Nutrition issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
Dip: Psychology: Industrial: Development: General	BT-D-CPI			Senior Cert				Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Dip: in Psychology: Industrial: Development: General issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.

PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW/ D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / M-MIDRAND / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE • BT – BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

11. HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert in Communication Practices (p/t)	VC-D-HCO	21 Feb 2024		NSC H Cert with English 30%	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert: Endorsement with English 33.3%				
				NC(V) 4 with English 40%				
Cert Sport Psychology	BT-D-CSP			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Sports Psychology issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
Cert: Developmental Psychology	BT-D-CPD			Senior Cert				Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Developmental Psychology issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
HONOURS STUDY								
B A Communication Honours (Full Time)	VC-W-HBC	21 Feb 2024		An appropriate Bachelor's Degree with an average of 60% in the final year; OR An appropriate Advanced Diploma, provided that a 360 credit Diploma or appropriate equivalent has been completed, with an average of 60% in the final year	1	1 yr		

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	KN-P-BSU	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	KN-W-BSU	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology	DU-D-BIT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and one of the designated 20 credit subject at level 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG and Maths 'D' HG and one of the designated 20 credit subject 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL and Maths and LO 60% and 70% in four vocational subjects relevant to the field of Information Technology				
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology in Internet of Things (IoT)	DU-D-IOT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Physical Science 4 OR Information Technology 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/ 'B' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Physical Science 'D' HG/'B' SG OR Information Technology 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL and Maths and LO 60% and 70% in four vocational subjects relevant to the field of Information Technology				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip ICT: Applications Development	DU-D-APD	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
	DU-I-APD			Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects.				
Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 year Foundation programme)	DU-D-APF	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / I-INDUMISO CAMPUS • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip ICT: Business Analysis	DU-D-BUA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
	DU-I-BUA			Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Information Technology	MN-M-DIT	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5	1	3 yrs		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place. Final selection is made based on an entrance test and/or making use of a ranking system. Preference is given to students doing Physical Science. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
			27	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Information Technology (ECP)	MN-M-DI5	30 Sep	23	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3	1	4 yrs		Final selection is made based on an entrance test and/or making use of a ranking system.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Information Technology	MN-M-IT6	30 Sep		National Diploma or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass including major or recognition of prior learning Consult institution	1	1 yr		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place as a ranking system is used to make the final selection. Candidates may be required to write an entrance test. Preference may be given to candidates with Physical Science. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / I-INDUMISO CAMPUS • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Information Technology & Management	MC-D-PCI			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
B Sc Information Technology	RG-D-PBT			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	PE-M-CSB	31 Jan 2024	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4. The points attained for the best two subjects of Engl, Math and Computer Studies must be doubled	1	3 yrs		A student with Mathematics (less than 50%, but greater than or equal to 40%) must enrol for, and complete Introduction to Mathematics A (FPBMA0) and Mathematics for Degree Studies B (IT) (FPMIA0) before attempting Mathematics 1A (IT) (ITMTA1).
				Minimum statutory matriculation requirements for admission to bachelor's degree study and 50% minimum in Maths				
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement with Maths 4				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results or SAQA Certificate of Evaluation on NQF Level 5; or Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology	PE-B-TIS	31 Jan 2024		NSC Deg with Maths/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
	PE-D-TIS			Minimum statutory matriculation requirements for admission to bachelor's degree study				
	PE-E-TIS			National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement				
	PE-M-TIS			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results or SAQA Certificate of Evaluation on NQF Level 5; or Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
	PE-P-TIS							
	PE-V-TIS							
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (p/t)	PE-D-TIY	31 Jan 2024		NSC Deg with Maths/Maths Lit 4	1	5 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
Bachelor of Information Technology in Web Design and Development	EM-B-BIW			NSC Deg with Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4 and Engl HL/Engl FAL 2	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects				

* **NOTE 1:** Areas of Specialisation: Security and Network Engineering, Data Science, Robotics, Software Engineering (and a student with Mathematics (less than 50%, but greater than or equal to 30%) must enrol for, and complete Mathematics for Degree Studies B (IT) (FPMIA0) before attempting Mathematics 1A (ITMTA1) or A student with Mathematical Literacy (equal to or greater than 50%) must enrol for, and complete, Introduction to Mathematics A (FPBMA0) and Mathematics for Degree Studies B (IT) (FPMIA0) before attempting Mathematics 1A (ITMTA1)).

PE – EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / EAST LONDON / MIDRAND / PRETORIA / DURBANVILLE • EM - STADIO: B-BELVILLE

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Information Technology	BC-D-DIT			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Information Technology.
Diploma in PC Support and Networking	BC-D-DSN			Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in PC Support and Networking.
Dip Computer Applications	RG-D-PCA			NSC	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NQF 6 (Diploma: IT Network Design & Administration)	CT-B-DAD	30 Nov		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses.
	CT-K-DAD							
	CT-L-DAD							
	CT-P-DAD							
Dip Information Technology	IC-D-PIF			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Information Technology (3 yr)	RG-D-PDO			NSC	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.

BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH
 IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Information Technology with specialisation in Artificial Intelligence	IC-D-ITA			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
Information Technology with Specialisation in Cloud Computing	IC-D-ICL							
Information Technology with Specialisation in Cyber Security	IC-D-ICY							
Information Technology with Specialisation in Data Analytics	IC-D-IDS							
Information Technology with Specialisation in Ethical Hacking	IC-D-IEH							
Information Technology with Specialisation in Machine Learning	IC-D-IML			Senior Cert				
Information Technology with Specialisation in Robotics	IC-D-IRO							
Information Technology with Specialisation in Software Development	IC-D-IDV							
Information Technology with Specialisation in Web and Mobile App Development	IC-D-IMD							
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Further Education and Training Certificate: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD)	IS-D-PDR			NSC	1	2 yrs		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.
				Senior Cert				

IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • IS - ISTUDENT: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Information Technology	MC-D-PHI			NSC Senior Cert Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject NC(V) Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-C-ITS			Grade 11	1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations.
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-C-ITS		3		1 yr			
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-D-ITS		1		1 yr			
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-D-ITS		3		1 yr			
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-J-ITS		1		1 yr			
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-J-ITS		3		1 yr			
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-P-ITS		1		1 yr			
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-P-ITS		3		1 yr			

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • IS - ISTUDENT: C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-C-EOA			Grade 10		1	1 yr	The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations.
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-C-EOA				3	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-D-EOA				1	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-D-EOA				3	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-J-EOA				1	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-J-EOA				3	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-P-EOA				1	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-P-EOA				3	1 yr		
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/MCSD	IS-C-PIP			NSC with Maths/Maths Lit	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.
	IS-D-PIP							
	IS-J-PIP			Senior Cert with Maths				
	IS-P-PIP							

IS - ISTUDENT: C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking MCSA	IS-C-PSN			NSC	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.
	IS-D-PSN							
	IS-J-PSN			Senior Cert				
	IS-P-PSN							
Adv Cert Information Technology	RG-D-PAI			H Cert in the same or similar field Consult institution	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.
Adv Cert Systems Engineering	RG-D-PAE							
H Cert Information Technology	RG-D-PHI			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.
H Cert Information Technology (Distance)	RG-D-PHK				1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
Advanced Certificate in Information Technology Governance	RG-D-CIG				1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
H Cert Systems Engineering	RG-D-PHE				1	1 yr		Full time and distance learning.
N Cert End User Computing	BT-D-NEU				NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Setra.
N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4	BT-D-PSD			NSC				
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4				
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				
N Cert Technical Support	BT-D-NTS			NSC				
				Senior Cert				

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Computers and Administration	BC-D-CCA			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Computers and Administration.
Higher Certificate in Business Analysis	BC-D-HBS			Senior Cert				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Business Analysis.
Higher Certificate in Educational Technology	BC-D-HET			Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Educational Technology.

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes	
PRIVATE COLLEGES									
CERTIFICATE STUDY									
Cert IT: Database Administration NQF 6 (IT Cloud Administrator: MCSE)	CT-D-DA6	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme.	
				Senior Cert					
				N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)					
Cert IT: Database Development NQF 6 (Data Management & Analytics: MCSE)	CT-D-DD6	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr			Not a first year programme.
				Senior Cert					
				N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Software & Application Development: MCSA OR Web Development II)					
FET Cert Information Technology: Systems Development NQF 4 (Software Developer: Foundation)	CT-D-SD4	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr			
				Senior Cert					
FET Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 (IT Technical Support 1)	CT-D-TS4	30 Nov		NSC with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit 3	1	1 yr			
				Senior Cert					
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	CT-B-DSW	30 Nov		NSC with Engl HL/FAL 3	1	1 yr			
	CT-D-DSW	30 Nov							
	CT-K-DSW	30 Nov							
	CT-L-DSW	30 Nov		Senior Cert					
	CT-P-DSW	30 Nov							
	CT-S-DSW	30 Nov							

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Information Systems	PE-B-HIS	31 Jan 2024		NSC	1	1 yr		Areas of Specialisation: Cyber Security, Cloud Computing, Robotics and Intelligent Systems, Machine Learning, Data Analytics, Web Development, Software Development, Network Engineering, Engineering. Obtainment of this qualification (NQF Level 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field of study.
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement				
	PE-D-HIS	31 Jan 2024		Higher Certificate, Diploma or Bachelor's degree pass or equivalent, or a certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA. Higher Certificate, Diploma or Bachelor's degree pass or equivalent, or a certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA	1	1 yr		

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Information Systems	PE-E-HIS	31 Jan 2024		NSC	1	1 yr		Areas of Specialisation: Cyber Security, Cloud Computing, Robotics and Intelligent Systems, Machine Learning, Data Analytics, Web Development, Software Development, Network Engineering, Engineering. Obtainment of this qualification (NQF Level 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field of study.
	PE-P-HIS			National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement				
	PE-V-HIS			Higher Certificate, Diploma or Bachelor's degree pass or equivalent, or a certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA				
Higher Certificate in Information Systems (p/t)	PE-D-HIY	31 Jan 2024		NSC	1	2.5 yrs		Areas of Specialisation: Cyber Security, Cloud Computing, Robotics and Intelligent Systems, Machine Learning, Data Analytics, Internet Development, Software Engineering, Network Engineering, Engineering. Obtainment of this qualification (NQF Level 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field of study.
N Cert IT: Systems Development NQF 5 (Software & Application Development: MCSD)	CT-D-SD5	30 Nov		NSC with Engl and Maths 4	1	1 yr		Can be a first or second year programme, depending on the students NSC marks.
				Senior Cert				
				FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Software Developer: Foundation) - second year entry requirements				

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II)	CTB-SDV	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme.
	CT-D-SDV							
	CT-K-SDV			Senior Cert				
	CT-L-SDV							
	CT-P-SDV			FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)				
CTS-SDV								
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco)	CTB-SP5	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme.
	CT-D-SP5							
	CT-K-SP5							
	CT-L-SP5			Senior Cert				
	CT-P-SP5			FET Cert: IT Technical Support NQF 4 OR N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Technical Support II or IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)				
CTS-SP5								
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	CTB-SA5	30 Nov		NSC with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit 4	1	1 yr		
	CT-D-SA5							
	CT-K-SA5							
	CT-L-SA5							
	CT-P-SA5			Senior Cert				
CTS-SA5								

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Software Developer	BC-D-AIS			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Software Developer from the QCTO.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Occupational Certificate: Cloud Administrator	BC-D-OCC			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Cloud Administrator from the QCTO.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Occupational Certificate: Computer Technician	BC-D-OCT			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Computer Technician from the QCTO.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Occupational Certificate: Cybersecurity Analyst	BC-D-CSA			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Cybersecurity Analyst from the QCTO.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Data Science Practitioner	BC-D-DSP			NSC H Cert with Maths	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Data Science Practitioner from the QCTO.
				Senior Cert with Maths				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent with Maths				
Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead	BC-D-TIL			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead from the QCTO.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner	BC-D-DTP			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner from the QCTO.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Occupational Certificate: Internet-of-things Developer	BC-D-ITD			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Internet-of-things Developer from the QCTO.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Quality Test Automator	BC-D-QTA			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Quality Test Automator from the QCTO.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Occupational Certificate: Software Developer	BC-D-SFD			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Tech., upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Software Developer from QCTO.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Occupational Certificate: Software Engineer	BC-D-SFE			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Tech., upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Software Engineer from the QCTO.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Computer & Information Sciences (Honours)	VC-W-BI5	21 Feb 2024		An appropriate Bachelor's Degree with average 60% in the final year; OR appropriate Advanced Diploma, provided that a 360 credit Diploma or appropriate equivalent has been completed, with an average of 60% in the final year. Candidates must have modules in IT disciplines at NQF Level 7 and must have completed a foundation research module at undergraduate level, preferably at NQF Level 7. Those who have not completed a foundation research module at undergraduate level will be required to do the IIE Introduction to Research SLP and need to be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic research before they commence with their research report. Candidates are required to have achieved a min. final year average of 60% in their third year (NQF L7) modules. Those with a final year average of 55 - 59% will be admitted if they attained an average of 60% or higher for the designated cognate/core discipline module at final-year (NQF L7) level.	1	1 yr		
Bachelor of Science Honours in Information Technology	RG-D-ITH			NQF Level 7	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.

BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • VC - THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE; W-WESTVILLE • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Dip in Data Analytics (p/t)	VC-D-4DT	21 Feb 2024		An appropriate HEQSF Level 7 Bachelor's degree; OR an appropriate Advanced Diploma; OR an equivalent NQF Level 7 qualification. Students must be proficient in English	1	1 yr		
SHORTER COURSE STUDY								
Short Learning Programme in Technical Support	PE-B-SLT	31 Jan 2024	NSC	National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement	1	28 wks		Career focus and effective stepping stone to further studies in any of our Higher Certificates in Information Systems (IS). Specialised Short Learning unregistered programme.
Short Learning Programme in Basic Programming	PE-K-SLT							
Short Learning Programme in Web Design	PE-C-SLT							
Short Learning Programme in Web Design	PE-L-SLT							
Short Learning Programme in Web Design	PE-M-SLT							
Short Learning Programme in Web Design	PE-D-SLT							
Short Learning Programme in Web Design	PE-E-SLT							
Short Learning Programme in Web Design	PE-F-SLT							
Short Learning Programme in Web Design	PE-T-SLT							
Short Learning Programme in Web Design										South African National Senior Certificate (NSC) with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement. Or a Certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA. Or a letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com	KN-P-BC1	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics 5 will be considered for early selection.
B Com	KN-W-BC1		36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Com (Accounting and Economics)	ZU-M-BC7	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
B Com (Accounting and Economics) 4 years	ZU-M-BE8	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Extended programme to select only one stream, not all streams.
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Com (Accounting) 4 years	ZU-M-BA8			N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
B Com (Banking and Business Management)	ZU-M-BC8	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com (Banking and Business Management) 4 years	ZU-M-BB8	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Extended programme to select only one stream, not all streams.
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
B Com (Business Management and Accounting)	ZU-M-BMB	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
B Com (Business Management and Accounting) 4 years	ZU-M-BS8	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Extended programme to select only one stream, not all streams.
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
B Com (Business Management and Economics)	ZU-M-BBO	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
B Com (Business Management and Economics) 4 years	ZU-M-BT8	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Extended programme to select only one stream, not all streams.
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com (Business Management and Human Resource Management) 4 years	ZU-M-BU8	30 Sep	26 26	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Extended programme to select only one stream, not all streams.
B Com (Economics and Banking)	ZU-M-BC9	30 Sep	28 28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
B Com (Economics and Banking) 4 years	ZU-M-BO8	30 Sep	26 26	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Extended programme to select only one stream, not all streams.
B Com (Economics and Human Resource Management)	ZU-M-BER	30 Sep	28 28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
B Com (Economics and Human Resources Management) 4 years	ZU-M-BH8	30 Sep	26 26	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Extended programme to select only one stream, not all streams.

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com (Human Resource Management and Business Management)	ZU-M-BUS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
B Com (Management Information Systems)	ZU-M-BC6	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and Engl 'D' SG/'E' HG				
B Com (Management Information Systems) 4 years	ZU-M-BM8	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Extended programme to select only one stream, not all streams.
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 4 or Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	KN-P-BCG	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	4 yrs		Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General).
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	KN-W-BCG							
Bachelor of Sport Science and Management	DU-D-SSM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			28	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and Maths and 70% in Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol and any three compulsory vocational subjects				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Co-Operatives Management	ZU-R-CO3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip endorsement with Engl 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG N3/N4 or N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration	DU-D-MN3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration	DU-P-MN3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		
			20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Management Sciences: Business Law	DU-D-BL3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. If the number of applications exceeds the number of places available, the department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Selection processes may be applicable.
			20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Retail	DU-D-RB3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management	DU-D-RM3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
Dip Public Administration: Local Government	DU-D-GV3		25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	DU-D-PM3			NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	DU-P-PM3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The number of students who are keen to enrol will determine the viability of each specialisation.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management	DU-D-SC3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management	DU-P-SC3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The number of students who are keen to enrol will determine the viability of each specialisation.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				
Diploma in Public Management	MN-M-DPU	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				RPL. Consult institution				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Sport Management Science	DU-D-SMS	30 Sep	24	NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths or Phys Sci or Life Sci 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Phys Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in Maths or Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Public Management	MN-M-APM	30 Sep		National Diploma in Public Management or equivalent with 60% overall pass	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	RB-D-PGM			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
DOCTORAL STUDY								
Doctor of Business Administration	RB-D-DOB			Master's degree or equivalent NQF 9 qualification. Consult Institution	1	2 yrs		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN



REGENT
BUSINESS SCHOOL

HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

DISRUPT. RETHINK. INNOVATE.

BE THE
FUTURE

2024 APPLICATIONS NOW OPEN

DEGREES (3 Years) - NQF 7

- Bachelor of Public Administration
- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Retail Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting
- Bachelor of Commerce in Law
- Bachelor of Commerce:

Choose 2 focus areas:

- Accounting
- Information Technology
- Project Management
- Economics
- Health Management
- Supply Chain Management
- Risk Management
- Human Resource Management
- Digital Marketing **NEW**
- Digital Leadership **NEW**
- Business Intelligence **NEW**

☎ 031 304 4626 📧 regent.ac.za ✉ study@regent.ac.za

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration Number 2000/HE07/012.

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com (p/t)	VC-O-BC1	21 Feb 2024		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths/Maths Lit	1	3 yrs		
B Com Entrepreneurship	MC-D-BCU			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
B Com International Business	MC-D-CIB			Matric Exemption				
B Com Project Management	MC-D-PRO			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
B Com Retail Management	MC-D-BCW			NC(V) Deg				
B Public Administration	MC-D-PBD			Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, applicant can apply for Bachelor of Public Administration Honours OR any Postgraduate Diploma programme or further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
B Business Administration: Project Management	CT-B-BBP	30 Nov		NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses.
B Business Administration: Project Management	CT-K-BBP							
B Business Administration: Project Management	CT-L-BBP							
B Business Administration: Project Management	CT-M-BBP							
B Business Administration: Project Management	CT-P-BBP							
B Business Administration: Project Management	CT-S-BBP							

VC - THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: 0-ONLINE - • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com	RB-D-BC1			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		For entrance into degrees, students should in addition to the NCV Level 4, at least have obtained 60% in the three fundamental subjects including the language of learning and teaching as well as 70% in the four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV 4 level subjects.
			20	Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				
B Com	RG-D-BC1			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
B Com Project Management	EM-B-PRO			A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 30% in English Home Language or First Additional Language	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects				
B Com Retail Management	RB-D-BCW			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		For entrance into degrees, students should in addition to the NCV Level 4, at least have obtained 60% in the three fundamental subjects including the language of learning and teaching as well as 70% in the four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV 4 level subjects.
				Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: B-BELLVILLE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Supply Chain Management	RB-D-PSC			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		For entrance into degrees, students should in addition to the NCV Level 4, at least have obtained 60% in the three fundamental subjects including the language of learning and teaching as well as 70% in the four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV 4 level subjects.
			20	Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				
B Public Management	RG-D-PBG			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		This is a distance learning programme.
Bachelor of Commerce	PE-B-BOC	31 Jan 2024		NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
	PE-D-BOC			NC(V) 4 with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Applied Accounting, Economic Environment, Financial Management and New Venture Creation	1	3 yrs		
	PE-E-BOC			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)	1	3 yrs		
	PE-P-BOC							
	PE-V-BOC							

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Operations Management	IC-D-DOM			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Public Management & Administration	IC-D-PPA			NSC H Cert				
				Senior Cert				
Diploma in Management	EM-X-DIM			A National Senior Certificate with a minimum of 40% in four recognised 20-credit modules, including English Home Language or First Additional Language				
			25	Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English and minimum 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects.				
DOCTORAL STUDY								
Doctor of Management	EM-X-DAM			An appropriate Master's degree with an average mark of 65% or a minimum of 5 years work experience in a managerial capacity or initial research proposal, work experience, etc. Additional admission requirements: Comprehensive curriculum vitae (CV) certified academic transcripts and copies of certificates; biographical essay.	1	2 yrs		
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Business Principles & Practice (p/t)	VC-O-PBP	21 Feb 2024		NSC H Cert with Engl 2	1	1 yr		Only Offered Online/ Distance Learning.
				Senior Cert with Engl				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl				

IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: X-DISTANCE • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: O-ONLINE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Adv Cert Management Studies	MC-D-CMS			Higher Certificate or equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for an Advanced Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
H Cert Business Management	MC-D-PHB			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
H Cert Local Government & Development Management	MC-D-PHH			Senior Cert				
H Cert Project Management	MC-D-PM2			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
H Cert Public Management	MC-D-PPG			NC(V)				
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	MC-D-PC2			Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				
Certificate Introduction to Project Management	BT-D-IPM			Grade 10	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Introduction to Project Management issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Supply Chain Management NQF 5	BT-D-SC5			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion learners will receive a National Certificate in Supply Chain Management. Certificates are issued and verified by the Transport Education and Training Authority (TETA SETA).
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4				
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				
Higher Certificate in Logistics Management	BC-D-LM2			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr	On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Logistics Management.	
Higher Certificate in Project Management	BC-D-HPO			Senior Cert				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Project Management.
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	BC-D-PC2			Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management.
H Cert Business Management	RB-D-PHB			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
				N6 Certificate: Business Management 50604014				

BT - BEREIA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • BC - BEREIA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Entrepreneurship	RB-D-PHT			Senior Cert NC(V) 4 Finance, Economics and Accounting with New Venture Creation module	1	1 yr		
H Cert in Retail Management	RB-D-RM2			NSC Senior Cert 63333 FET Certificate in Wholesale and Retail Management	1	1 yr		
H Cert Management for Estate Agents	RB-D-PEA			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
H Cert Public Management	IC-D-PPG			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Business Management	PE-B-HBM	31 Jan 2024		NSC	1	1 yr		Areas of Specialisation: Business Management, Digital Banking, Employee Relations. Obtainment of this qualification (NQF Level 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field.
	PE-D-HBM							
	PE-E-HBM							
	PE-P-HBM							
	PE-V-HBM			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Certificate of Evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA				

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	RB-D-PC2			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N4: Management Assistant NQF 5	CTP-MA4	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N5: Business Management NQF 5	CTP-BM5			N Cert: N4: Business Management NQF 5				
N Cert: N5: Management Assistant NQF 5	CTP-MA5	30 Nov		N Cert: N4: Management Assistant NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Business Management NQF 5	CTP-BM6	30 Nov		N Cert: N5: Business Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Management Assistant NQF 5	CTP-MA6	30 Nov		N Cert: N5: Management Assistant NQF 5	1	1 yr		
Occupational Certificate: Project Management	CT-B-OCP	30 Nov		NSC	1	2 yrs		
	CT-C-OCP							
	CT-D-OCP							
	CT-E-OCP							
	CT-K-OCP							
	CT-L-OCP							
	CT-M-OCP							
	CT-P-OCP							
	CT-R-OCP							
	CT-S-OCP							
CT-V-OCP								
				Senior Cert				

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert in Public Management with specialisation in Local Governance	IC-D-HLG			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
H Cert in Public Management with specialisation in Public Finance	IC-D-HPF			Senior Cert				
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Supply Chain Management	MC-D-HSC			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Hons B Ed in Educational Leadership and Management	MC-D-4EM							Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Master of Education. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Business Marketing	EM-B-CBM			Bachelor's degree in a business/marketing or related field AND a minimum of 60% in undergraduate studies for the major module area of specialisation during the honours programme	1	1 yr		
Hons B Com	RB-D-4BC			B Deg in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes.
MASTERS STUDY								
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	RG-D-MBA			NQF Level 8	1	2 yrs		This is a distance learning programme.
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	RB-D-MBA			Honours Degree or Postgraduate Diploma AND 2 yrs work experience AND 25 yrs or older. Consult Institution	1	1.5 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for alternative programmes.

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • IC - ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: B-BELLVILLE
 RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
MASTERS STUDY								
M B A in Healthcare	RB-D-4HC			Honours Degree or Postgraduate Diploma AND 2 years work experience AND 25 years or older. Consult Institution	1	1.5 yrs		
Master of Management	EM-X-MOF			Relevant Postgraduate diploma; or Honours degree; 4-year Bachelor's degree a STADIO formerly Southern Business School BBA Honours degree; or relevant postgraduate diploma with intensive exposure to the various disciplines of management of at least five subjects is required); or a Bachelor Honours degree in a cognate field with an average mark of 65% for the Research Based application and 55% for coursework applications	1	2 yrs		
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	MC-D-MBA			Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification. 25 years or older of age with 5 years work experience including 3 years managerial work experience	1	1.5 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for DBA, provided they meet the admission requirements. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
M Comm (Master of Commerce)	MC-D-MC1			Related cognitive Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification				
M Ed (Master of Educational Leadership and Management)	MC-D-5LM			Related cognitive Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification				
MPA - Master of Public Administration	MC-D-MPA			Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification				

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Management	CT-B-HCN	30 Nov		NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		Only presented at selected registered campuses.
	CT-K-HCN							
	CT-L-HCN							
	CT-M-HCN							
	CT-P-HCN							
	CT-S-HCN							
Higher Certificate in Management	EM-X-HCN		20	NSC H Cert with Engl 2	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4				
				An NQF 4 National Certificate with a minimum of 40% in English Home Language or First Additional Language				
Higher Certificate in Operations Management	BC-D-COM			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Operations Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate				

EM - STADIO; X-DISTANCE • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS; B-BLOEMFONTEIN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	RG-D-PGM			NQF Level 7	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
Postgraduate Diploma in Management (p/t)	VC-W-PGM	21 Feb 2024		Graduate students, holding either a degree, diploma or an equivalent NQF level 7 qualification, with an interest in furthering their knowledge in the management field	1	1.5 yrs		
P G Dip Business Management	MC-D-PDB			Bachelor's Degree OR 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology/Advanced Diploma OR equivalent NQF 7 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom provided they meet the admission requirements. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
P G Dip Educational Management	MC-D-DEM			Bachelor's Degree OR 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology/Advanced Diploma OR equivalent NQF 7 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA OR complete a 30-credit research module for NDP, before articulating onto Master of Education. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.

RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • VC - THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE; W-WESTVILLE • MC - MANCOSA; D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Dip Family Business Management	MC-D-PGU			Bachelor's Degree OR 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology/Advanced Diploma OR equivalent NQF 7 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA or MPA. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
P G Dip Information and Technology Management	MC-D-4IT							
P G Dip Project Management	MC-D-PDP							
P G Dip Risk Management	MC-D-PGR							
P G Dip Project Management	RB-D-PDP			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
SHORTER COURSES								
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-B-PCR			Grade 11	1	1 yr		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-C-PCR							
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-D-PCR		N2					
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-P-PCR							
Supply Chain & Logistics Management (p/t)	VC-O-SSC	21 Feb 2024		Proficiency in English/Preferably have three to four years work experience/Must be able to engage in self-directed study	1	10 weeks		This is a part-time programme.
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Dip in Management	RB-D-AVG			N6 Diploma: Business Management 50904415 or Degree (should students want to repeat NQF 7 for professional advancement)	1	1 yr		

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / PRETORIA
VC - THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: 0-ONLINE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma Business Management (N4, N5, N6)	RG-D-NDB			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme.
National N Diploma: Public Management (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDM			N3				
N N Dip Business Management	BT-D-PBU			NSC	1	3 yrs	The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.	
N N Dip Business Management	BT-D-PBU				3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Public Management	BT-D-PPC			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N N Dip Public Management	BT-D-PPC			NC(V) 4	3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Public Relations Management	BT-D-NPR				1	2 yrs		
N N Dip Public Relations Management	BT-D-NPR			ABET Level 4 Certificate	3	2 yrs		
National N Diploma: Business Management	PX-D-BMD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Business Management	PX-D-BMD				3	3 yrs		
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PBN			NSC	1	2 yrs	National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.	
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PBN			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PBN				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PBN			N3	1	2 yrs		

RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN
 PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PBY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PBY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PBY		Senior Cert		1	3 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PBY		N3		1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PPM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PPM				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PPM		Senior Cert		1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PPM		N3		1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PPX			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PPX				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PPX		Senior Cert		1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PPX		N3		1	3 yrs		

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
National N Diploma Business Management	ML-D-NNB			NSC	1	2 yrs		
National N Diploma Financial Management	ML-D-NNF							
National N Diploma Human Resource Management	ML-D-NNH		Senior Cert					
National N Diploma Marketing Management	ML-D-NNM							
National N Diploma Public Management	ML-D-NNP		N3					
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	PX-D-PPM			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	PX-D-PPM				3	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Business Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-BMC				1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Business Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-BMC				3	1.5 yrs		
National N Diploma Public Management	PX-D-NNP				1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma Public Management	PX-D-NNP				3	3 yrs		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma Business Management	MC-D-ABM			360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR National Nated Diploma OR 120-credit NQF 6 Advanced Certificate	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Adv Diploma in Business Analysis	MC-D-ABA							

ML - MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

14. MANUFACTURING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Operations	DU-D-PD3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t)	DU-D-PDY	30 Sep	20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Dental Therapy	KN-W-BDT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Health Science: Diagnostic Radiography	DU-D-RAD	31 Aug	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
B Health Science: Radiography Sonography	DU-D-RAS			Senior Cert with Engl and Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		* See Note 3 below
B Health Science: Radiography Therapy and Oncology	DU-D-RTO			NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl, Maths, Phys Sci and Life Sci	1	4 yrs		* See Note 4 below

- * **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- * **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3. Minimum 28 points excluding LO. Ranking criteria applies. Applicants will be subjected to entrance tests and are required to submit a portfolio, the details will be provided by the Department. Shortlisted candidates will be invited to an interview. Applicants must be 18 or older in 2023 and be physically fit. Applications received until 31 August will be considered.
- * **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1. Applicants may be required to write an entrance test, visit clinical training centres and spend at least 8 hours in the discipline specific department (Proof of letter from the Head of Department is required) and attend interviews prior to final acceptance into the radiography programme.
- * **NOTE 4:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1. Minimum 28 points excluding LO. Ranking criteria applies. Applicants will be subjected to entrance tests and are required to submit a portfolio, the details will be provided by the Department. Shortlisted candidates will be invited to an interview. Applicants must be 18 or older in 2023 and be physically fit. Applications received until 31 August will be considered.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics	DU-D-HSP	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology	DU-D-DCT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Life Sci/Biol and Phys Sci				
B Health Sciences: Homeopathy	DU-D-HM4	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Life Sci AND or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 3 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol				
B Medical Science: Anatomy	KN-W-MBS	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 4 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				

- * **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Top applicants will be invited to participate in a placement test and an interview. Selected applicants will also be encouraged to complete at least 8 hours of voluntary service in a Prosthetic and Orthotic environment, for which a voluntary practice report must be submitted.
- * **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will undergo an interview. Matric results and ranking the programme as 1st or 2nd choice will also be used for ranking applicants for acceptance into the programme.
- * **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to submit an assignment. Selected candidates will be invited for a personal interview and entrance tests. All students who successfully complete the B Health Sciences Homeopathy will be eligible for entry into the M Health Sciences Homeopathy. First preference will be given to students with both Physical Science and Life Science/Biology.
- * **NOTE 4:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/ SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Medical Science: Physiology	KN-W-SBF	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Medicine & B Surgery	KN-M-MBC	30 Jun		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 5 and LO 4	1	6 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Matric Exemption plus completed B Sc/B Med Sc degree or currently registered for a B Sc/B Med Sc degree in a health science related field or general.				
B Optometry	KN-W-BOP	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 3 below
			37	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Oral Hygiene	KN-W-BON	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG				

- * **NOTE 1:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- * **NOTE 2:** The closing date for this programme is 30 June. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. This is a 6 year degree. Applicants who have completed a degree or who are currently studying must submit a certified copy of an academic transcript. No matric upgrades will be considered. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- * **NOTE 3:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Pharmacy	KN-W-BPR	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			38	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Physiotherapy	KN-W-BPH	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			36	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Chiropractic	DU-D-CHI	15 Aug		NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 and TWO additional 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and/or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol				

- * **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- * **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants must be over 17 years old and physically fit. Selected candidates will be invited to complete an assignment and attend an interview. Successful applicants are required to complete the Master of Health Sciences in Chiropractic to comply with minimum registration requirements of the AHPCSA.

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science	DU-D-BLS	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants MAY undergo an interview. Matric results and ranking the programme as 1st or 2nd choice will be used for ranking applicants for acceptance.
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol and four other subjects				
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science	MN-M-BLS	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG and Maths 'D' HG and Biol and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
Bachelor of Science in Dietetics and Human Nutrition	KN-P-BSD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Biomedicine	PE-M-BB1	31 Jan	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4, Maths 4, Life Sci 4 and Phys Sci 4. The points attained for the best two of the subjects of Life Sci, Maths and Phys Sci must be doubled	1	3 yrs		A student with less than 50% in Grade 12 or equivalent Mathematics, but greater than or equal to 40%, is required to enrol for and complete Mathematics for Degree Studies B (Science) before attempting Mathematics for Science Students.
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement with level 4 in Engl, Maths, Life Sciences and Physical Science				
				Relevant Higher Certificate or Bachelor's degree or equivalent, letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results or SAQA Certificate of Evaluation on NQF Level 5; or Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				

* **NOTE 1:** Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. Even though a candidate may satisfy these minimum admission requirements, acceptance is not automatic as further selection criteria are applied.

* **NOTE 2:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN - MUT: M-MAIN • KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG • PE - EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND

16. PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Audiology	KN-W-BPA	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care	DU-D-HS4	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to pass the departmental evaluations. Medical fitness, physical fitness and environmental fitness. First preference will be given to applicants with both Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol.
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Nursing	DU-I-BN1	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3, Life Sci 4, Maths 4/Maths Lit 6 or Phys Sci 4 and two additional 20 credit subjects, only one of which may be an additional language 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol OR Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects including English and 70% in four vocational subjects				
B Nursing	KN-H-BN1	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3 and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			32	Matric Exemption				

*** NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

*** NOTE 2:** Preference will be given to 1st choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

16. PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Nursing Science	ZU-M-BNS	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Occupational Therapy	KN-W-BOT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Speech Language Therapy	KN-W-BPB	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		
			36	Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Somatology	DU-D-ST3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Life Sci 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 5 and any 2 additional 20 credit subjects only one of which may be a language 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. Applicants will be required to answer a questionnaire, submit a medical report and write an English assessment test.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG, Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and any 2 subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Life Sciences at 70%, Maths 60%/Maths Lit 80% and any 2 subjects at 60%				
SHORTER COURSES								
H Cert Dental Assisting	DU-D-HDA	30 Sep		NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to attend an interview.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol or Phys Sci and two additional subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Maths 60% / Maths Lit 80%, Phys Sci or Life Sci at 60% and any 2 subjects at 60%				

* **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

17. PERFORMING ARTS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A in Music Extended Curriculum	KN-H-BMX	30 Sep	22	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and LO 4	1	4 yrs		A practical audition before an accepted panel of music staff. A series of diagnostic pre-entrance tests in theory and oral.
			24	Matric Exemption				
B A Music	KN-H-BAM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		For practical (instrumental/vocal) course contact Music Programme on (031) 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition.
			32	Matric Exemption and Audition				
BA in Drama, Theatre and Performance	ZU-M-BTP	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice. Applicants with at least a 50% pass in Dramatic Arts (and related subjects) at matric are first priority.
			26	Matric Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Drama	DU-D-DR3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Another Lang 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants are required to pass an audition.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and another lang 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl AND 50% in another recognised language				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate: Performing Arts Technology	DU-D-HP2	30 Sep		NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Comp App Tech 3 and three 20 credit subjects other than LO, only one of which may be an additional language 3	1	1 yr		This programme will be offered subject to receipt of final approvals by regulatory bodies.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

17. PERFORMING ARTS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Popular Music Composition N4, N5, N6	ML-D-CMC			NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert Popular Music Performance N4, N5, N6	ML-D-CMP			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
				Relevant Nated N3 Qualification				

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Marketing	DU-D-MK3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Preference will be given to applicants with 24 points or more (excl LO). Department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management	DU-D-MP3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3. If the number of applications exceeds the number of places available, the department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Selection processes may be applicable.
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/ 'C' SG or Engl 2nd Lang 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management	DU-P-MP3	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects (incl Engl) and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-DMM	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and any four subjects level 3	1	3 yrs		Students who have obtained level 2 or below in LO and other subjects will not be considered for selection. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG and Maths or Acc 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N4 with minimum 50% Pass in four relevant subjects including business subjects and Grade 12				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and four Compulsory Subjects 3				
Dip Public Relations Management	ZU-R-PR5	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-AMK	30 Sep		National Diploma or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass Including Major or Recognition of Prior Learning. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		Programme offered full time for 1 year. The major subject done at 3rd year level must have been obtained at 60% or above with a combined overall of 60% or above. If the entry requirements are not satisfied, the applicant must have had work experience of two years or more in a marketing or related field. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.

MN – MUT; M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • ZU – UNIZULU; R-RICHARDS BAY

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Digital Marketing	MC-D-BDM			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for the Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management Honours or any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-BCK			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
Bachelor of Arts in Creative Brand Communication	AA-B-BRC			NSC	1	3 yrs		Offered Distance.
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication	AA-B-BRK				1	3 yrs		Offered Full Time.
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication (p/t)	AA-B-BRY			Senior Cert	1	4 yrs		Offered Part Time.
Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management	PE-M-MMB	31 Jan 2024	25	NSC Deg NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and either 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Financial Management, Management Practice, Operations Management and Project Management OR 70% in four of the following vocational subjects: Advertising & Promotions, Marketing, Marketing Communication, Consumer Behaviour, Contact Centre Operations, Graphic Design and Wholesale & Retail Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)	1	3 yrs		

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Public Relations	BC-D-DPR			NSC	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Public Relations.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Dip Marketing Management	IC-D-PMN			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
Dip Public Relations	IC-D-PPT			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
Dip Public Relations Management	RB-D-PPT			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		For entrance into diplomas in addition to the NCV Level 4 a student should at least have obtained 50% in three fundamental subjects, including the language of learning and teaching and at least 60% in the three compulsory vocational subjects.
				Senior Cert				
				50604021 N6 Certificate: Public Relations				
				RPL Consult institution				
Diploma in Marketing Communication	AA-B-DMC			NSC	1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time.
				Senior Cert				

AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING; B-BRYANSTON • BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • IC - ICESA EDUCATION; D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL; D - DURBAN

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Marketing	MC-D-MK2			NSC Senior Cert Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject NC(V) Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing	BC-D-HDI			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing.
Higher Certificate in Public Administration and Management	BC-D-HPG			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Public Administration and Management.
Higher Certificate Marketing Management	BC-D-PKM			Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Marketing Management.
H Cert in Marketing Communication	AA-B-CMT			NSC	1	1 yr		Offered Full-Time.
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing	AA-B-HDI			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Online qualification.

BC – BERA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA; D-DURBAN • AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING; B-BRYANSTON

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Social Media and Communication	BC-D-HSO			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Social Media and Communication.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Higher Certificate Marketing Management	RB-D-PKM			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				RPL. Consult institution				
N Cert: N4: Marketing Management NQF 5	CT-P-MM4	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N5: Marketing Management NQF 5	CT-P-MM5	30 Nov		N Cert: N4: Marketing Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Marketing Management NQF 5	CT-P-MM6	30 Nov		N Cert: N5: Marketing Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-P4M			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	RG-D-NMM			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme.
National N Diploma Public Relations (N4, N5, N6)	RG-D-NDI			N3				

BC – BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: P-PRETORIA

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Marketing Management	BT-D-PMK			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
N N Dip Marketing Management	BT-D-PMK			Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate				
National N Diploma: Marketing Management	PX-D-MKD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Public Relations	PX-D-PUD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMM			Senior Cert				
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMM			Senior Cert				
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMM			N3				
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMX			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMX			NSC				
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMX			Senior Cert				
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMX			N3				

BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PRT			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PRT							
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PRT		Senior Cert					
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PRT		N3					
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PRY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PRY							
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PRY		Senior Cert					
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PRY		N3					
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-MKC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Public Relations (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-PUC				1	1.5 yrs		
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing Practice	EM-J-HDM			Minimum admission requirement is a National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 40% for English as a first of additional language	1	1 yr		
				Minimum admission requirement is a National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 40% for English as a first of additional language				
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Dip in Digital Marketing	RB-D-4DM			50904416 N6 Diploma: Marketing Management	1	1 yr		
				B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution				

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: J-JOHANNESBURG • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Geographic Information Systems and Earth Observation	KN-P-GEO	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		Offered at PMB
B Sc Applied Chemistry	KN-W-BSR	30 Sep	28 34	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2	ZU-M-AMC	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-AMH							
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-AMM							
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-APH							
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-AMS							
B Sc Augmented: Life Science	ZU-M-ALS	30 Sep	28 28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 AND Maths AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 3 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs		

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Augmented: Physical Science	ZU-M-APS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 AND Maths AND Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2	ZU-M-BBM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2	ZU-M-BC3	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2	ZU-M-BH3	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-BIM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-BZ3		30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biological Sciences	KN-P-BSN	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Biological Sciences	KN-W-BSN	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2	ZU-M-BOG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Geog 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOZ		30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology	KN-P-SIK	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2	ZU-M-CHC	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				

KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes		
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-CHH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.		
B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-CHM				1	3 yrs				
B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-CHP		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs				
B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-CZM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs				
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-CSH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.		
B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-CSC				1	3 yrs				
B Sc Computer Science with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-CPH				30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG			1	3 yrs
B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-COS				1	3 yrs				
B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-GEH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG						

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-GEP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Geography with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-GES		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-GEZ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Geog 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Geological Sciences	KN-W-BSG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-HMP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Human Movement Science with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-HMZ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-HYM							
B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-HYP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes	
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY									
DEGREE STUDY									
B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-HYS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.	
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG					
B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-HYZ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs			
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG					
B Sc Industrial & Applied Biotechnology	KN-P-SII	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs			
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG					
B Sc Marine Biology	KN-W-BSM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Eng and LO 4 and Maths 4 and Agri Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs			
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG					
B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-MPM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs			First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-MAS		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG					
B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2	ZU-M-MIH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.	
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG					
B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-MIZ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs			
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG					

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Stream LES	KN-P-BS2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		LES - Life Earth Sciences Stream. Majors in Biochemistry, Biology, Genetics and Microbiology.
B Sc Stream LES	KN-W-BS2		34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Stream M	KN-P-BS3	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		M - Mathematics Stream. Majors is Maths, Phys Sci, Comp Sci and Stats.
B Sc Stream M	KN-W-BS3		34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc4 Augmented	KN-P-BS4	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.
B Sc4 Augmented	KN-W-BS4							
B Sc4 Foundation	ZU-M-BS6	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Agric Sci OR Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' SG and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG				

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology	DU-D-BBT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
Bachelor of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology	DU-D-BFS		30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol				
Bachelor of Applied Science in Textile Science	DU-D-ATT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths and Phys Sci				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	DU-D-CH3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Maths and Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Maths and 50% in Engl and Phys Sci				
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-DAN	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4, Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Initial shortlisting for selection is based on the applicant's academic performance in Grade 12. (Grade 12 June or Trials marks will be used for current matriculants). Selection will be based on the ranking of applicants who meet the minimum requirements.

DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-DAN	31 May 2024		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4, Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2024.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate: Applied Sciences	DU-D-HAS	30 Sep	24	NSC H Cert with Engl 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	1 yr		As this certificate is intended to enable access to diplomas and/or degrees, applicants must have a diploma and/or degree pass and meet all conditions, apart from Maths and Phys Sci. First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V)4 with Engl 50% and Maths 50% and Phys Sci 50%				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-AD5	30 Sep		National Diploma in Analytical Chemistry or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass including major or recognition of prior learning. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place as a ranking system is used to make the final selection. Candidates may be required to write an entrance test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-ANA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-ANA	31 May 2024		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' SG and Phys Sci 'E' SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2024.
				N3 with Maths and Phy Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology Management	PE-M-BSC	31 Jan 2024	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4, Maths 4, Life Sci 4 and Phys Sci 4. The points attained for the best two of the subjects of Life Sci, Maths and Phys Sci must be doubled	1	3 yrs		A student with less than 50% in Grade 12 or equivalent Mathematics, but greater than or equal to 40%, is required to enrol for and complete Mathematics for Degree Studies B (Science) before attempting Mathematics for Science Students.
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement with level 4 in Engl, Maths, Life Sciences and Physical Science				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Development Studies	ZU-M-ABS	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
B A Information Science	ZU-M-ARK		26	Matric Exemption				
B Child & Youth Care	DU-D-CYC	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'B' SG OR 2nd lang 'B' HG/'A' SG				
B Health Science: Environmental Health	DU-D-EVH	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Students are required to present themselves for an interview and to write an assessment test.
			26	A Senior Certificate or equivalent qualification with passes in the following subjects: English and Maths and Biology and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
			26	NC(V) 4 with English and Maths and Physical Science and Life Science and 4 other subjects only one of which may be a language at 70%				
B Library & Information Science	ZU-M-BLI	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	4 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
			26	Matric Exemption				

*** NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The department reserves the right to consider only 1st to 3rd choice students. Applicants are required to complete an entrance assessment and participate in an interview. The applicant will be required to present evidence of a minimum 20 hours of volunteer work with children, youth, families or communities eg. Reference letter, Certificate of Participation, etc. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered.

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Social Work	KN-H-BSX	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	4 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption				
B Social Work	ZU-M-BSX	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			28	Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4				
				FET Certificate in Social Auxilliary Work				
B Sports Science	KN-W-BRT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			32	Matric Exemption				
BTheology	KN-P-BTH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				

* **NOTE 1:** Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice. Recognition of prior learning for applicants with a qualification experiential learning. Reading, writing and speaking in English. The requirements for a National Child Protection Register (Part B) and Police Clearance should be met before a student can be registered as a student social worker with the South African Council of Social Services Profession (SACSSP). Shortlisted students must attend selection interviews.

* **NOTE 2:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health	MN-M-BE4	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		All students enrolled in this qualification will be required to register with Health Professions Council of South Africa. Recommended subjects: Geography and Agricultural Science 4. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
			32	Senior Cert with Engl and Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG Recognition of Prior Learning will be accommodated especially for older candidates who could be employed/have exposure to field of Environmental Health				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Library and Information Studies	DU-D-LS3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Eng HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to write a selection test and attend an interview.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and four best subjects NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects				
Dip Sport & Exercise Technology	ZU-R-SET	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with English HL 4/FAL 3 and three subjects from the designated list 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			26	Senior Cert				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Healthcare Services Management	RB-D-PHS			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				64697 FET Certificate in Community Health Work RPL. Consult institution				

MN – MUT; M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • DU – DUT; D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • ZU – UNIZULU; R-RICHARDS BAY • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL; D-DURBAN

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A International Studies	KN-P-ABI	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	KN-H-ABP	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	KN-P-ABP		32	Matric Exemption				
B A Sociology	ZU-M-ARD	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
			26	Matric Exemption				
B Laws	KN-H-BL1	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	4 yrs		
B Laws	KN-P-BL1		36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG				

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Laws	ZU-M-BL1	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
			N3/N4 or N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG					
B Laws (p/t)	KN-H-BLZ	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	6 yrs		
B Laws (p/t)	KN-P-BLZ		36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG				
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	KN-H-SO2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	KN-P-SO2			Matric Exemption				

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	KN-H-SO4	30 Sep	20	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	4 yrs		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who attended university or any other tertiary institutions whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme. Semester will not be considered.
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	KN-P-SO4		24	Matric Exemption				
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics	KN-P-SOG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
			Matric Exemption					
Bachelor of Social Sciences in Political and International Studies	ZU-M-PIS	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 5 and Geog 5 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and History/Economics 5	1	3 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Law	EM-X-BCL			NSC Deg with Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4 and Engl HL/Engl FAL 2	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects				
B Com Law	RB-D-BCL			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		For entrance into degrees, students should in addition to the NCV Level 4, at least have obtained 60% in the three fundamental subjects including the language of learning and teaching as well as 70% in the four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV 4 level subjects.
				Matric Exemption				
				RPL Consult institution				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts in Law	EM-X-BAL			NSC Deg with Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4 and Engl HL/Engl FAL 2	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Commerce in Law	PE-B-BIL	31 Jan 2024	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
	PE-D-BIL			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in any four of the following vocational subjects: Governance, Law Procedures & Evidence, Criminal Justice Process, Criminology and Applied Policing				
	PE-E-BIL							
	PE-M-BIL							
	PE-P-BIL							
	PE-V-BIL			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Local Government	RG-D-DLG			NSC	1	3 yrs		This is a distance learning programme.
Diploma Paralegal	BT-D-DPL			NSC	1	2 yrs		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Paralegal issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
				Senior Cert				

EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE • PE – EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / EAST LONDON / M-MIDRAND / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE
 RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Local Government	RG-D-PLG			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
H Cert Paralegal Studies	MC-D-HCP			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject NC(V) Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				
H Cert Paralegal Studies	EM-X-HCP			NSC H Cert with Engl 2	1	1 yr		
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 2				
HONOURS STUDY								
B A Psychology Honours	VC-D-BP5	21 Feb 2024		An appropriate Bachelor's Degree; OR An appropriate Advanced Diploma, provided that a 360 credit Diploma OR appropriate equivalent has been completed. Candidates are normally required to have a minimum final year average of 60% in their third year modules (NQF L7) for the aforementioned prerequisite qualification. Those with a final year average of 58 or 59% may be considered but will be conditionally admitted. An appropriate degree would be a Bachelor of Arts (BA), Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) or Bachelor of Social Science (BSocSc) or equivalent qualification(s), with one of the psychology disciplines to NQF level 7. Candidates must have completed a foundation research module at the undergraduate level, preferably at NQF level 7. Those who have not completed a foundation research module at undergraduate level will be required to do the IIE Introduction to Research SLP and to demonstrate an understanding of basic research before they can commence their research report	1	1 yr		
B A Psychology Honours	VC-W-BP5	21 Feb 2024			1	1 yr		
Bachelor of Laws (Honours)	EM-X-BLH			Relevant Bachelor's degree	1	2 yrs		

22. TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Clothing Management	DU-D-CLM	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to write a selection test.
			Senior Cert with Engl and three other subjects (not more than one lang) 'E' HG/'C' SG					
			NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl					
Diploma in Pulp and Paper Technology	DU-D-DPP	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Phys Sci 4 and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This programme might move to the PMB campus during the course of studies.
			Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG					
			NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths and Phys Sci					

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism	KN-H-ABT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
			Matric Exemption					
B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism	ZU-M-BPT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND LO 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Tourism: Tourism Studies	ZU-M-BTT	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tourism or Geog 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Geog or Tourism 'E' HG/'D' SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Hospitality Management	ZU-R-DHM	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and four 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			26	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Diploma in Catering Management	DU-D-CKM	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 and Acc 4	1	3 yrs		
			23	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English and Maths/Maths Lit at 50% and Accounting at 60%				

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Consumer Sciences in Food and Nutrition	DU-D-DFN	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and One of Accounting or Bus Stud or Consumer Stud or Phys Sci or Life Sci 3 and Three 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to write a selection test.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl HL/FAL and 50% in Maths or 60% in Maths Lit and Any 3 of: Food Preparation, Hospitality Services, Hospitality Generics, Marketing, Management, Hospitality, Finance, Economics & Finance and Physical Science 60%				
Diploma in Hospitality Management	DU-D-HPM	30 Sep	23	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 and Acc 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			23	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths and Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit or 60% in Acc				
Diploma in Tourism Management	DU-D-DTM	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 or Acc 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			23	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				Nated (N4, N5) Qualification in Tourism and Hospitality field				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit or 60% in Acc				

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Tourism Management	DU-P-DTM	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 or Acc 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			23	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				Nated (N4, N5) Qualification in Tourism and Hospitality field				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit or 60% in Acc				
Diploma in Tourism Management	ZU-R-TM1	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and (any five) subjects: Mathematics or Maths Literacy, Tourism and/or Geography and/or Hospitality Studies, Business Studies and/or Accounting at min level of 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
			24	Senior Cert				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Tourism and Hospitality Management	MC-D-THM			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification, with a minimum of 55% in English Language.	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate.				

DU – DUT: P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • ZU - UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Tourism Management	PE-M-MTC	31 Jan 2024	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
	PE-V-MTC			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Client Services & Human Relations, Science of Tourism, Sustainable Tourism in SA & International Travel and Tourism Operations				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Travel & Tourism	IC-D-PTO			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Hospitality Management	BC-D-DHT			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Hospitality Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification				
Diploma in Tourism Management	EM-B-DTM			A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 40% in four 20 credit modules and minimum of 30% in English Home Language or First Additional Language	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and a minimum 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Diploma in Travel and Tourism	BC-D-DTT			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Travel and Tourism.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification				
Diploma in Travel & Tourism with specialisation in Ecotourism	IC-D-TOE			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
FET Cert: Food and Beverage Services	ML-D-FBE			Grade 11	1	1 yr		
				Relevant Nated N3 Qualification				
H Cert Event Management	MC-D-PET			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				

BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO; B-BELVILLE • ML - MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY; D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA; D-DURBAN • IC - ICESA EDUCATION; D-DURBAN

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Cert Sports and Event Management	BT-D-CSE			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Sports and Event Management issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
				Senior Cert				
Higher Certificate in Hospitality and Catering	BC-D-HHC			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Hospitality and Catering.
Higher Certificate in Travel and Tourism	BC-D-HTT			Senior Cert				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Travel and Tourism.
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate				
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDC			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme.
				N3				
National N Diploma: Tourism (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDT			NSC				
				Senior Cert				
				N3				

BT - BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Hospitality and Catering	BT-D-NHC			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months of in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma in Hospitality and Catering.
				Senior Cert				
N N Dip Travel and Tourism	BT-D-NTR			NC(V) 4				The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months of in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma in Travel and Tourism.
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Service	PX-D-HCD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Tourism	PX-D-TOD							
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PTU			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PTU							
	DC-D-PTU			Senior Cert				
	DC-P-PTU			N3				
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PTU			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				Relevant Nated N3 Qualification				

BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA
ML - MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PTY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PTY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PTY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PTY				1	3 yrs		
National Certificate: Hospitality and Catering Service (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-HCC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Tourism (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-TOC							

24. TRANSPORT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Logistics Management	ZU-R-LM3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip endorsement with Engl 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1-2.
			24	Senior Cert				
				N3/N4 or N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip Shipping & Logistics	DU-D-SL3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 AND Maths 3 AND any Business Management OR Commerce Subject 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and any Business Management or Commerce subject 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Business, Commerce or Management subjects at 60%				
Dip Transport Management	ZU-R-TP3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip endorsement with Engl 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1-2.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N3/N4 or N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Diploma in Nautical Science	DU-D-NS3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. SAMSA eyesight test to be completed once firm offer has been made.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N4 Certificate in appropriate subjects with a pass in English NSC 4 and one of the following credit combinations: two recognised 20 credit NSC subjects and Maths with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science with a minimum achievement of 50% or two recognised 20 credit NSC subjects and Phys Sci with a rating of 4 and N4 Maths with a minimum achievement of 50% or three recognised 20 credit NSC subjects with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science and Maths with a minimum achievement of 50%				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 60% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci				

24. TRANSPORT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Logistics & Supply Chain Management (p/t)	VC-O-LSM	21 Feb 2024		NSC H Cert with Engl 2	1	1.5 yrs		Only Offered Online/ Distance Learning.
				Senior Cert with Engl				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl				
Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies	BC-D-HMS			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate				
H Cert Supply Chain & Logistics Management	IC-D-HSL			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
H Cert in Supply Chain and Logistics Management with specialisation in Planning and Execution	IC-D-HSX			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Visual Art	KN-P-AAV	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Commercial Photography	DU-D-COP	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four recognised 20 credit subjects 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Screen Arts and Technology	DU-C-SAT	30 Sep	36	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			36	Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG				
Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication Design	DU-C-BDV	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 3 below
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				

- * **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition, the following Departmental entrance requirements must be met:
 - (i) A comprehensive test based on Photographic knowledge.
 - (ii) A portfolio of 3 photographic images from the following categories; Landscape, Documentary, Social, Architecture, Wildlife, Advertising.
- * **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition, applicants must have at least 36 points derived at in the following way:
 - (1) The following subject point scores will be tripled: Arts, Dramatic Arts, Engineering Graphics & Design, Information Technology, Mathematics, Music, Physical Sciences, Visual Arts.
 - (2) The following subject point scores will be doubled: Advance Programme Mathematics, Business Studies, Computer Applications Technology, Consumer Studies, Electrical Technology, English Home Language, English 1st Additional Language, Geography, History, Life Sciences, Mechanical Technology, Toursim.
 - (3) All other subjects except LO will be scored normally.
- * **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition applicants are required to submit a portfolio for assessment and attend an entrance test. Those shortlisted will also be required to attend an interview. Applicants are offered places on the combination of all three entrance assessments.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / C-CITY • KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Fashion	DU-B-DIF	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental modules, including English and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational modules				
Diploma in Fine Art	DU-C-DFA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend a formal interview.
				Senior Cert				
Diploma in Interior Design	DU-C-ID3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and four recognised 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test.
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacture	DU-C-DJM	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an interview.
				Senior Cert				

*** NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. A Creative, logistical and personality assessment as well as personal interview are arranged. A portfolio/ collection consisting of six pieces of your own work comprising an art portfolio, designs of garments and any other fashion related items must be presented personally at the interview. Portfolios in electronic format will not be accepted or considered. (Portfolios should not be sent to the Department or the Central Applications Office as these will not be considered or returned.)

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion	EM-J-BOF			NSC Deg with Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4 and Engl HL/FAL 3	1	3 yrs		
	EM-P-BOF			Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Commerce in Fashion	EM-J-BFN			NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 6 or Acc 4 and Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4	1	3 yrs		
	EM-P-BFN			Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Applied Arts in 3D Animation	EM-B-BDA			A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 50% in four 20-credit subjects and a minimum of 30% in English Home Language or First Additional Language	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Arts in Visual Communication Design	EM-B-BAV			Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement				
				A National Senior Certificate – Vocational Level 4 NC(V) with a minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects including English; and minimum 70% in four vocational subjects				
				In addition, applicants are required to submit a portfolio of evidence				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip: Dressmaking and Pattern Cutting (Fashion Design)	BT-D-DPC			NSC	1	2 yrs		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Dressmaking and Pattern Cutting (Fashion Design) issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
				Senior Cert				

EM - STADIO: J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PRETORIA / B-BELLVILLE • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Visual Communication	AA-B-DVC			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time.
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6 (Diploma: Visual Communication)	CT-B-VC6	30 Nov		NSC Dip with Engl 2 and Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses.
	CT-K-VC6							
	CT-L-VC6			Senior Cert				
	CT-P-VC6			Presentation of art portfolio				
CT-S-VC6								
Diploma in 3D Animation	EM-B-DA3			NSC Dip with Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3 and Engl HL/Engl FAL 2 NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English and a minimum of 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Clothing Production	EM-H-DCL			NSC Diploma with a minimum of 40% for English as a first or additional language. A Diploma pass on the NSC requires an achievement of a minimum of 40% in four 20-credit subjects (excluding Life Orientation)	1	3 yrs		
	EM-R-DCL			NC(V) 4 with admission to Diploma studies and a minimum 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Cert Design Techniques: Graphic Design ACA	IS-D-DTG			NSC	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.
	IS-P-DTG			Senior Cert				
N Cert Interactive Media: Graphic Design ACA	IS-D-IMG			NSC	1	1 yr		
	IS-P-IMG			Senior Cert				

AA - AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING; B-BRYANSTON • CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS; B-BLOEMFONTEIN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH
IS - ISTUDENT; D-DURBAN / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • EM - STADIO; B-BELVILLE

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Cert Photography	BT-D-CPT			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Photography issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
				Senior Cert				
FET Cert Design Foundation NQF 4 (Graphic Design I)	CT-D-PGA	30 Nov		NSC with Engl HL/FAL 3	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert 5 piece portfolio				
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	CT-B-ADO	30 Nov		NSC with Maths/Maths Lit 2 and Engineering Design or Tech Draw 2	1	1 yr		
	CT-D-ADO							
	CT-K-ADO							
	CT-L-ADO							
	CT-P-ADO							
CT-S-ADO		Senior Cert						
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	CT-B-DOP	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme. 98 additional credits.
	CT-D-DOP							
	CT-K-DOP							
	CT-L-DOP							
	CT-P-DOP							
CT-S-DOP		FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)						
H Cert Graphic Design	CT-B-HGD	30 Nov		NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		Only presented at selected registered campuses.
	CT-K-HGD							
	CT-L-HGD							
	CT-M-HGD							
	CT-P-HGD			Senior Cert Presentation of art portfolio				

BT - BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert in Visual Communications	AA-B-VCM			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Offered Full-Time.
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II)	CT-B-DT5	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme.
	CT-D-DT5							
	CT-K-DT5							
	CT-L-DT5							
	CT-P-DT5							
	CT-S-DT5			Senior Cert FET Cert: Design Foundation NQF 4 (Graphic Design I)				
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion (Honours)	EM-J-BHF			Relevant Bachelor of Arts. Minimum average of 65% required in undergraduate subjects	1	1 yr		
	EM-P-BHF							
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Fashion	EM-J-HFN			NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3	1	1 yr		
	EM-P-HFN			NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 3				
Higher Certificate in Graphic Web Design	EM-B-HCG			NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3	1	1 yr		
				A Senior Certificate (SC) with a minimum of 40% in English Home Language or First Additional Language				
				A National Senior Certificate – Vocational Level 4 NC(V) with a minimum of 40% in English Home Language or First Additional Language				

AA - AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING; B-BRYANSTON • CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS; B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH
EM - STADIO: J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PRETORIA / B-BELVILLE

UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL'S UNDERGRADUATE APPLICATIONS 2024

Are you inspired to pursue greatness? Then the University of KwaZulu-Natal is your University of Choice. Join a top-league University ranked amongst the best worldwide.

If you want an internationally recognised qualification, apply to study at UKZN-the Premier University of African Scholarship.

We offer exciting academic programmes in our four Colleges, namely:

- ▶ Agriculture, Engineering and Science
- ▶ Health Sciences
- ▶ Humanities
- ▶ Law and Management Studies

Closing dates for 2024 Undergraduate Applications:

- ▶ **Medicine:** 30th June 2023
- ▶ **All other programmes:** 30th September 2023

For more information, visit:

- ▶ <http://applications.ukzn.ac.za>
- ▶ www.ukzn.ac.za



INSPIRING GREATNESS

4.4. Alternative Access Route Programmes

The institutions offer alternative access/extended programmes to help applicants who may not meet the entry requirements for specific degrees and diplomas. Some of the programmes, when successfully completed, allow you to be considered for admission to a particular mainstream programme of study. In other programmes, you are admitted directly

to degree or diploma studies, and the initial modules are spread over a longer period than normal.

Programmes with access routes are indicated in the Programme Choice List. The letter/number in the access route column in the Programme Choice Lists indicates which access programme applies.

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Accounting Bridging Course	2	DU-D-ABR	1 yr	NSC Dip with 20 points and Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Acc 3	30 Sep	First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Please note that the Accounting Bridging Course is not NSFAS funded, therefore the registration, tuition fee and study material have to be paid by the student.
			DU-P-ABR				
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Analytical Chemistry	A	MN-M-ANA	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' SG and Phys Sci 'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phy Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
						31 May 2024	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2024. Second Semester.

4.4. ALTERNATIVE ACCESS ROUTE PROGRAMMES

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Building	B	MN-M-BUB	1 yr	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG OR NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	30 Sep	This course may not be repeated. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details.
	Access Course Chemical Engineering	C	MN-M-CEB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 or N4 with a minimum of 50% in Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG or level 3 OR NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl and Maths and 50% in Phys Sci OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2024	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2024. This course may not be repeated. Second Semester.
	Access Course Civil Engineering	D	MN-M-CVB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2024	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2024. This course may not be repeated. Second Semester.

4.4. ALTERNATIVE ACCESS ROUTE PROGRAMMES

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Electrical Engineering	E	MN-M-EEB	6 mths	NSC Dip with HL 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2024	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2024. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.
	Access Course Mechanical Engineering	F	MN-M-MEB	6 mths	NSC Dip with HL 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2024	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2024. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.
	Access Course Surveying	G	MN-M-SVB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG OR NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2024	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2024. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.

4.4. ALTERNATIVE ACCESS ROUTE PROGRAMMES

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL	Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	N	KN-P-BCO/ KN-W-BCO	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 28 points and Engl and LO and Maths 4	30 Sep	Must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting).
	B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	O	KN-P-BCG/ KN-W-BCG	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 26 points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	30 Sep	Must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General).
	B Sc4 Augmented	P	KN-P-BS4/ KN-W-BS4	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 26 points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	30 Sep	Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.
	B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	R	KN-H-SO4/ KN-P-SO4	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 20 points and Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 OR Matric Exemption with 24 points	30 Sep	Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who attended university or any other tertiary institutions whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.
	B Sc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE)	U	KN-H-UNT	1 yr	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4	30 Sep	Applicants must be from quintiles 1-2 schools. Students who have attended UKZN or any other tertiary institution for a complete semester will not be admitted.

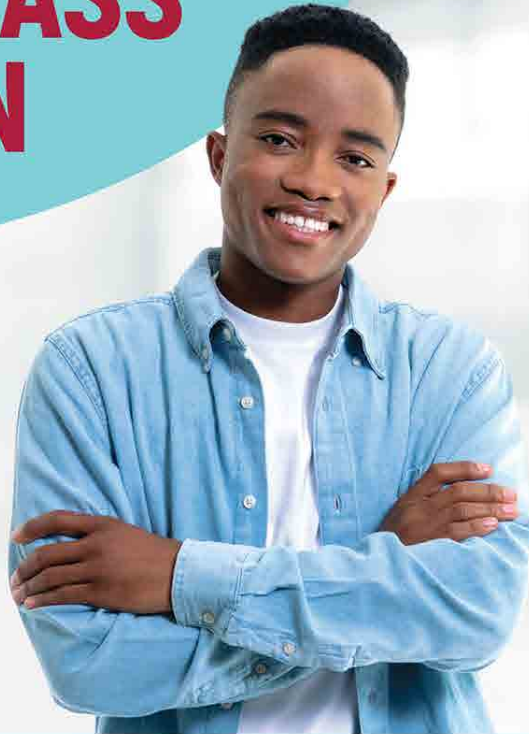
4.4. ALTERNATIVE ACCESS ROUTE PROGRAMMES

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND	B Sc Augmented: Life Science	V	ZU-M-ALS	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 28 points and Engl HL 4/FAL 3 AND Maths AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci or Agric Sci 3 OR Matric Exemption with 28 points and Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	30 Sep	First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
	B Sc Augmented: Physical Science	W	ZU-M-APS	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 28 points and Engl HL 4/FAL 3 AND Maths AND Phys Sci 3 OR Matric Exemption with 28 points and Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	30 Sep	First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.

WORLD-CLASS EDUCATION

- Postgraduate
- Degrees
- Diplomas
- Higher Certificates
- Occupational & Short Learning Programmes

Accredited by the **British Accreditation Council**,
Accreditation Council for Business Schools
& Programs, **United States of America**.*



APPLY NOW!

boston.ac.za



**Serious about Education.
Serious about You.**

PAYMENT PLANS. TEXTBOOKS INCLUDED.
NATIONAL CALL CENTRE 0861 BOSTON | 47 Support Centres Nationwide

Boston City Campus (Pty) Ltd Reg. No. 1996/013220/07 is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act No. 101 of 1997). Registration Certificate No. 2003/HE07/002.

*Candidate for accreditation of specific programs.

5.1. CAO's Communication with You

How do I know whether my application has been received?

- If you applied online you would have immediately received an abridged message stating 'Application Submitted Successfully'. If you did not pay the administration fee at the same time, you will receive a message within 24 hours and an emailed letter within 48 hours stating that your application has been received by CAO and has been placed on hold. Your application will be ACTIVE and available to the institutions to which you have applied as soon as the FULL administration fee is received.

If you paid the administration fee at the same time that you applied, you will receive a message within 24 hours and an emailed Acknowledgement Letter within 48 hours stating that your application is available to the institution/s to which you have applied. This Acknowledgement Letter also has all your information that we have on the system and asks you to check that it is correct. If you find any mistakes or omissions, you must send us the correct information within one week to enquiries@cao.ac.za.

- When we receive a hard copy application form, it could take between one day and three weeks to be scanned and captured. If your administration fee had been paid by that time, you will receive a message within 24 hours and an emailed Acknowledgement Letter within 48 hours stating that your application has been received and processed and is available to the institutions to which you have applied.
- If your administration fee is not received by the time that we receive your application, your application will not be fully captured and processed and you will receive a message and an emailed letter stating that your application has been received by CAO and has been

placed on hold. Your application will be ACTIVE and available to the institutions to which you have applied as soon as we receive the administration fee.

- Every fortnight you will receive an automated message reminder to pay the administration fee.
- Once the institution has made a selection decision, the CAO will inform you by message if you have been unsuccessful and by message and email if you have been made an offer.
- If at any point during the application cycle you wish to change any of your choices, complete the online 'Change of Mind' and once received together with the administration fee, the change(s) is/are immediately available to the institution(s) and we inform you by email with your new choices. Our website is www.cao.ac.za

5.2. Institutions' Communication with You

Who makes selection decisions?

Institutions make selection decisions. The CAO does NOT make selection decisions. The CAO receives applications, processes the applications and passes on the information to the institutions. Institutions use the information to make their selection decisions and inform the applicant. Sometimes institutions also inform the CAO of their selection decision and the CAO then passes the decision on to the applicant.

When are offers made?

Institutions make selection decisions (conditional offers, firm offers, regrets, etc.) throughout the year. The earlier in the year you apply, the earlier you may receive the selection decision.

How will I know if I have been selected?

If you have given us your email address or cell phone number, we will send you a message when a decision is made on any of your programme choices. As soon as you are made an offer, we will communicate this to you. Some institutions may also send you letters or messages informing you of your offer.

How do I accept an offer?

You must inform the institution and NOT the CAO about whether you wish to accept the offer. They should send you a letter or message detailing the procedures you must follow. If they give you a deadline to accept a place, it is important that you reply within that time or the place will be offered to someone else. Most institutions will ask you to pay a non-refundable Acceptance of Offer fee to secure your place. This fee will usually count towards your registration and tuition fees. PLEASE DO NOT pay this money to the CAO. Consult the institution regarding the details of how and when you need to respond and pay.

How do I decline an offer?

If you have decided not to accept the offer, please communicate this directly to the respective institution.

What happens after I have accepted an offer?

Once you have accepted a place and paid the deposit requested, the institution should send you details of registration. First semester registration takes place between the second week of January and the beginning of February. Second semester registration takes place between June and August. Check the institutions' websites for details.

Where do I send my application as an international applicant?

- If you are applying for short-term study, apply directly to the institution.

- If you are applying to **UKZN** only, apply directly to the institution.
- For other institutions and choices at more than one institution, apply through the CAO at www.cao.ac.za.

How do I apply as an international applicant?

An international applicant is a person who is not a citizen or permanent resident of South Africa, or a refugee/asylum seeker with a permit allowing study. The higher education institutions of KwaZulu-Natal welcome applications from international applicants for their formal degree, diploma and certificate programmes. Some institutions also offer the opportunity to study in South Africa for one semester or one year. DUT and UKZN do not accept international applicants into their access programmes. Applications to study Medicine at UKZN are considered ONLY from citizens of Lesotho and Mauritius and applicants must apply via their governments. You will require a study permit if you wish to come to South Africa to study. This does not apply to distance learning students who study in their home countries.

Once you have a letter offering you a place from the further or higher education institution, you can apply to the South African embassy, high commission, consulate or trade office for your study permit. The permit application will take up to eight weeks to be processed. Acceptance by an institution does not place any obligation on the South African government to issue or renew study permits. DO NOT leave home before your study permit is granted – you will not be allowed to study on a visitor's permit. You cannot apply for your first permit after you arrive in South Africa. People who are in South Africa for study purposes are not eligible to apply for South African citizenship. Refugee and asylum seeker applicants require documentation from the Department of Home Affairs granting permission to study in South Africa.



www.africalearn.co.za

Learn Today, Lead Tomorrow

Enroll Today

Theory & Practical's
Be Skilled and Qualified
Local & International Courses

Available Courses

Faculty of Electronics,
Telecommunications and Information Technology
Faculty of Leadership and Business Studies
Faculty of HR and Marketing
Faculty of Logistics



Campus Benefits

Free Tablet
Free WI-FI
Workplace Placements
Employment Programme

International Courses

CompTIA - A+, N+, Security+
Cloud +, Cloud Essential
Cyber Security
Project+, Server+
Cisco
Microsoft 365 fundamental
Microsoft dynamics 365
Microsoft azure
Many more courses available

Kwa-Zulu Natal Campus

8th Floor Corporate Place
9 Dorothy Nyembe Street
(Gardner St), Durban, South Africa

Eastern Cape Campus

MTHATHA!!! Branch opening soon



Short Courses

Computers Skills
Web Design
Coding
Graphic Design
Report Writing
Entrepreneur Skills
Minutes taking
Leadership skills
Time Management
Tender Process
Customer Service
Telephone Skills
Time Management
Digital Marketing
Work Readiness Programme



0310230168



0633006123



info@africalearn.co.za

5.3. What do the Different Statuses Mean?

We use specific terms to indicate what progress the institution has made in considering your application.

- 1. Waiting for a Decision:** The institution has not yet considered your application (This is the default status for on time applications).
- 2. Late Application:** Even though a programme's closing date may have been reached or passed, applicants may still apply and will be considered after all the 'on-time' applications have been considered. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information. This is a default status for applications received after a closing date.
- 3. Awaiting Results:** The institution is waiting for further results (e.g. June, Trial or Final NSC results) before making a decision on your application.
- 4. Conditional Offer:** The institution will accept you provided that you meet the requirements. Where space is limited, these may be higher than the minimum requirements for the programme published in this Handbook. Some programmes may require assessment tests at registration. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
- 5. Firm Offer:** You are offered a place by the institution. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
- 6. Has Not Met Programme Ranking Criteria:** You do not meet the institution's specific criteria. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information. You may complete a Change of Mind Request Form on which you can change the programme ranking.
- 7. Interview/Audition/Portfolio:** The programme has special selection procedures. Institutions should contact you with details of the date, time and venue. You may need to follow up with the institution directly.
- 8. Please Supply Academic Record:** The institution requires a copy of your academic record from your current or previous study at tertiary level.
- 9. Please Supply USAf/SAQA Evaluation:** The institution requires a Universities South Africa (USAf)/SAQA evaluation of the foreign exam results you may have written.
- 10. Applications Closed:** The application and/or administration fee was received after the closing date for the programme and the application will not be considered.
- 11. Refer for Decision:** The application has to be assessed before the status can be changed.
- 12. Regret Programme Discontinued:** The institution has decided that they will no longer be offering a programme that was initially listed in this Handbook. In some cases, institutions may advise on an alternative programme that you can apply for. Complete a Change of Mind Request Form at no cost to yourself to replace this programme. Any other changes will attract the change of mind administration fee.
- 13. Regret Unsuccessful:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place for whatever reason according to their selection processes.
- 14. Short-listed, Standby and Wait-listed:** The institution is considering your application but has not yet decided whether they will be able to offer you a place.
- 15. Unsuccessful Following Placement Test/Interview:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place following the entrance test you wrote or the interview you attended. There are also a number of messages the institution can use to tell you that they are unable to offer you a place.



Central
Technical
College

BE BOLD. BE INNOVATIVE DESIGN YOUR FUTURE

Combine **theory** and **practical learning**
from a **wide range of programmes:**

School of Business

National N Diploma :

Human Resource Management
Marketing Management
Financial Management
Public Management
Management Assistant
Business Management
Public Relations

National Certificate:

Advertising

School of Engineering

National N Diploma :

Chemical Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Electrical Engineering (Light)
Electrical Engineering (Heavy)
Civil Engineering

School of Information Technology

FET Certificate:
PC Engineering
PC Support

National Certificate:

Business Analysis Support Practice
Electronics

School of Education

National N Diploma :
Educare

School of Vocational Studies

National N Diploma :
Tourism

STEP TOWARDS **THE FUTURE**
WITH OUR **INNOVATIVE**
SPECIALISATION PROGRAMMES AT CTC.

www.ctc.edu.za

Braamfontein

0861 819 214

braamfontein@ctc.edu.za

Durban

0861 745 268

durban@ctc.edu.za

Cape Town

0861 819 252

capetown@ctc.edu.za

Pretoria

0861 819 225

pretoria@ctc.edu.za

6.1. Find out what You're Good at

How do I decide what to study?

You may be feeling quite stressed out about making this BIG decision and unsure how to choose a career that will be right for you... Well – relax, follow these self-help steps, including the quiz on your working personality, and you'll be a whole lot more equipped to make a good choice when you're done!

Knowing which careers or jobs suit you is a process of discovery. The 'Helping you decide on your career' section is about finding out what you are good at, what kind of person you are, what careers are out there and then matching this information together. It's also about listening to your gut feeling because you are the expert on yourself! Very often you actually know what career directions seem interesting to you, but you may need some confirmation of this in order to feel more confident about your choice.

The CAO has included this section to give you more information to help you make your choices. Choosing what to study and knowing what career direction this will lead you to is a really important choice that will affect you for a long time. So, put in the effort to gather the right information about yourself and your career choices.

Self-help steps

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how ready you feel to make a career choice?



1 means that you feel very unprepared and 10 means you feel you have all the information you need to make a good choice. If you've chosen a number less than 10, you need more preparation, so keep going!

Okay, let's get started with gathering more information to help you to make a good study choice.

Knowing yourself

To learn more about yourself, you're going to need a pen, no really, you're going to need to go and get a pen; you've got some self exploring to do!

Look at the descriptions below.

For each number, choose either the **grey** description or the **red**. Circle the one that sounds most like you.

'People's person'	'Your own person'
Confident with large groups of people	Someone who enjoys smaller groups of people
Inspired and energised by being with people a large portion of the day	Someone who enjoys their own company
Friendly and outgoing	Reserved and often a 'deep thinker'
A person who has a wide social network	Comfortable spending time 'one on one' with a good friend or a few close friends
Spending the whole weekend going out with friends and family sounds like fun	Having some time with friends and family as well as having some space sounds relaxing

Using a different colour pen, ask someone who knows you well to circle the descriptions they think sound like you. On what side do you have more circled descriptions?

GREY – Many GREY answers suggest that you enjoy spending time with many different people for a large part of your day, and meeting new people. Your future career probably needs to focus a lot on people.

RED – Many RED answers suggest that you enjoy your own space and work well on your own. Be careful of jobs in which you will have a lot of contact with people!

For each description, circle either the **grey** or **red** side.

'Study focused'	'Practically minded'
Someone who enjoys studying and theory	Someone who enjoys doing
Someone who enjoys memorising work	Someone who enjoys working with their hands
Well read	Realistic and handy
Academically talented	A practical thinker
Someone who loves book learning	Interested in knowing how things work or how to do tasks

Which side have you got more circled descriptions in?

GREY – If you have circled more GREY descriptions, then perhaps you will like the courses on offer at university.

RED – If you chose more of the RED options, then you may prefer courses on offer at universities of technology or Technical Vocational and Education Training (TVET) colleges. But be careful – this is not always the case. Find out how much study and memorising versus practical work and in-situation training is involved in the study direction you choose.

Rate three of the following interests that sound like you!

A	Scientifically minded
B	A teacher, trainer, leader who enjoys serving or caring for people
C	Creative and imaginative – perhaps artistic or musical
D	Accurate, good with numbers and calculations
E	Someone who loves language and writing
F	Business minded and persuasive
G	Orderly, organised and time orientated
H	Technically minded

Here are some ideas of the careers these interests could lead you to.

A	Marine Biology, Biological Sciences, Geography, Agriculture, Nature Conservation, Animal Science, Computer Science/Information Technology, Food Technology, etc.
B	Teaching, Management, Medicine, Nursing, Social Work, Psychology, Dentistry, Optometry, Radiography, Occupational Therapy, Policing, etc.
C	Performing Arts, Fine Art, Graphic Design, Interior Design, Photography, Video Technology, etc.
D	Accounting and Bookkeeping, Financial Information Systems, Financial Management, Taxation, Auditing, etc.
E	Journalism, Media, Translation, Interpretation, etc.
F	Management, Marketing, Public Relations, etc.
G	Administration, Office Management, Secretarial, Computer Studies, etc.
H	Engineering, Operations Management, Surveying, Building, etc.

6.1. FIND OUT WHAT YOU'RE GOOD AT

Certain types of people match certain types of careers. Sometimes parents, friends or your community may try to push you towards a career that you know you're not right for. Sometimes your friends are all studying something – so you feel you should too. Other times you hear that you might get a bursary for a certain course and this makes you want to choose it. Be careful, as you will spend a large amount of your life working... and working in the wrong job can be stressful and unfulfilling.

Knowing what careers you really wouldn't like to do is VERY important too... Write down five careers you wouldn't like to do. Knowing what you don't want to do is just as important as knowing what you want to do. Perhaps you don't really like the idea of working with and caring for people, so a job in teaching, nursing or social work puts you off. Maybe you don't enjoy working with numbers, so careers in engineering or accounting seem unexciting.

Write down two careers you feel someone else would like you to do that you don't think are really right for you...

Think of the three school subjects you did well in or enjoyed. Write these down. These are strong areas for you and could be used in your future career. Was there a subject you wished you could have taken that was not offered by your school?

The Department of Higher Education and Training has a Career Advice Service where fully qualified Career Advisors provide career information, guidance and advice by telephone:

Call them on 086 999 0123

Website www.careerhelp.org.za

Email them on careerhelp@dhet.gov.za or callcentre@dhet.gov.za

OR communicate with them via Facebook at www.facebook.com/careerhelp

Which subjects were your least favourite?

When choosing your career, make sure your career does not need you to be good at the things you are not good at! After these seven steps, you've probably put in quite a lot of thought about the kind of person you are. It's so important to 'match' who you naturally are to a career that is right for you. Continue to fill in the following quiz, which describes four different working personality types. Which one are you?

This next section of Self-Help Steps is about jobs that are out there. This is very important because if you don't know about different careers, you can't make a well informed choice!

Knowing about careers

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how much you know about what jobs are out there in the world of work. 1 means you feel you have little knowledge of what jobs exist and 10 means you feel you know quite a bit about the variety of careers there are to choose from.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

If you rated your knowledge as less than a 10, read on to build up your knowledge of careers and improve your score.

First things first: to get into a career, you usually need to study. Do you know the difference between NC(V), certificate, diploma and degree study? Do you know about distance learning, and part-time and full-time study options? If not, have a look at pages 238-239.

Okay, let's think about what jobs are out there. Have a look at the 'programme choice list' in this Handbook and read through the career directions. Are there any career directions there that you don't know about? Write these down. Then have a look through the relevant pages

in the booklet itself, for example Computer Science on page 118. You will see that you can study towards different degrees or diplomas in this career direction.

You will notice that there are different entry requirements for these options; they take different amounts of time to complete, and can be studied at different tertiary study institutions. Page 29 tells you exactly how to read and understand the 'Programme Choice List'.

So you realise there are some gaps in your career knowledge, but how do you find out more about careers you don't know about? Here are some ideas...

- Ask your Life Orientation (LO) teacher, parent or another adult to explain more about the career directions you're unsure of.
- Perhaps you have a family friend, neighbour or relative who does the job you are interested in finding out more about. Speak to them about their job.
- Use the contact info on pages 242 to 253 to check online for more information on your institution of choice and the career direction that seems interesting to you. Have a look at www.pacecareers.com. This great website provides a lot of information about different types of jobs and careers. It also gives you ideas about where to find out further information, such as through professional bodies or associations. Do their extremely helpful quiz to find out more about what careers you might suit.
- You could also look in your school or public library for books on careers.

Now that you've done some research into the career directions, rate which three sound most interesting to you. ***Look these up in the Programme Choice List to see how to study towards them.***

Another way to refine your knowledge of your top three career directions is to speak to people working in these fields. You could phone a company in the industry to find out more. If they are not too busy, people are often very flattered to tell you about what they do. Phone them and say, "... Good morning/afternoon, my name is _____ and I want to study towards a career in _____. I am trying to find out more about what the career involves on a day-to-day basis. I would really appreciate speaking to someone in this career in your company".

Before you make this call, write down the questions you need to ask, e.g., what do you do on a day-to-day basis; are there jobs available in this career; what is the earning potential; how many hours do you work a week? etc. Remember to thank the person for their time!

You could also phone the institution you are thinking of studying through and ask to speak to their career counsellor. Many institutions have one of these and the service is free of charge. Or you could speak to the Admissions Office for details about the content of programmes. See contact details on pages 242 to 253.

After you have followed the steps above, rate your knowledge of careers.

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩

Wow! Your career knowledge has grown! Well done.

6.1. FIND OUT WHAT YOU'RE GOOD AT

You are well on your way to being ready to make a good career choice if you can tick these 12 statements:

- I am taking responsibility for my career choices and have done a lot of research into my future career.
- I know what career directions interest me.
- I know if I'd like to work with people or on my own.
- My career interests now stay the same and don't change much from day to day.
- I know what I am good at and what I am not good at doing.
- I know what school subjects and marks I need in order to apply for the career courses I'm interested in.
- I feel that I am being realistic about my future career options and that I will be using my skills and talents.
- I know that when I work in my chosen career it will be important to feel satisfied with the work.
- Other people are not making these decisions for me.
- I am planning to stick to my chosen study path not to 'just try it out' and figure something out later if it doesn't suit me.
- I have spoken to people who are in the job I am thinking about and I know what the average work day, salary and responsibilities for this job are.
- I know how to use the Programme Choice List and make my application to the CAO.

Congratulations on working through these steps towards making a good career decision! By now you probably feel a lot more confident in your ability to make a good career choice.

Read on for a few more tips!

Paying for your studies

How you will finance your studies is also a very important thing to think about when making your career choice. There are different ways of doing this:

Loans – Most funding is in the form of a loan and loans need to be paid back to the institution you are borrowing from.

Bursaries – These are grants or monetary aid given to needy students or students who show good potential. These don't need to be paid back but you may need to work for the company who gave you the bursary for a few years.

A copy is usually available at the institution or on their financial aid web pages. A copy is also available at our office.

How can you find out more about loans and bursaries?

- Tertiary education institutions, except private colleges, have Financial Aid Offices that assist students with finance (see pages 242 to 253 for contact details).



MY JOURNEY, MY FOCUS

My Future



Your Path to Greatness Starts Here

Kick-start your career with an institution that's been offering quality, affordable education for more than 20 years.

Let your future take flight with a specialisation programme.

Choose from our wide range of Full-Time programmes:

- Public Relations
- Marketing
- Human Resources
- Public Management
- Accounting
- Business Management
- Journalism
- Travel and Tourism

- Information Technology
- Food and Beverage Services
- Engineering
- Educare
- Performing Arts
- Supply Chain and Logistics
- Operations Management



DURBAN
563 Anton Lembede Street,
Durban, 4000
0861 819 271
durban@icesacampus.co.za

PIETERMARITZBURG
426 Langalibalele Street,
Pietermaritzburg, 3200
0861 819 232
pmb@icesacampus.co.za

www.icesa.co.za



6.1. FIND OUT WHAT YOU'RE GOOD AT

- **www.nsfas.org.za**

A National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS) study loan or bursary is for students who do not have the financial means to fund their studies. NSFAS loans and bursaries are for studies at public universities and TVET colleges and don't require parents or guardians to give surety. Tel: 0800 067 327; email: info@nsfas.org.za; postal address: Private Bag X1, Plumstead, 7801, South Africa.

- **www.hcifoundation.co.za**

HCI's bursary programme provides financial assistance to academically deserving and financially needy students in any field of study, for a first, full-time qualification at a university or university of technology registered with the Department of Education.

- **www.pacecareers.com**

Pace Careers' website includes, among other useful information, a list of available bursaries:

- **www.gostudy.net/bursaries**

These are grants or monetary aid given to needy students or students who show good potential. These don't need to be paid back but you may need to work for the company who gave you the bursary for a few years.

Distance learning or part-time study options can be cheaper and allow you to earn while you learn. Some of these study options are listed in pink in this booklet, but most require you to apply directly to the institution.

Contact the relevant tertiary institution (see pages 242 to 253) for approximate costs and then fill in the following 'study budget calculator' to decide whether you can afford your course of study.

STUDY BUDGET CALCULATOR

Tuition fees (contact institutions for details)	R
Residence (if you won't be able to live at home or with relatives)	R
Food (unless you will be living at home)	R
Travel (daily travel to campus, travel at the beginning and end of term)	R
Books and equipment	R
Personal expenses (clothes, toiletries, medical bills, entertainment, etc.)	R
Total cost of one year	R
Multiply the total cost for one year by the number of years that the programme lasts:	
Total cost (one year) R x no. of years = total cost of programme	R

6.2. Career Personalities Quiz

Do this self-assessment quiz as a guide for yourself as to what your working personality might be, and what types of careers and programmes of study might suit you. Answer the questions as honestly as you can. It is not a test and there are no wrong answers. For each pair of questions, choose the one that best describes you, and circle the letter of your choice, like this:

EXAMPLE

(A) Do you prefer mealie meal for breakfast? OR (B) Do you prefer bread for breakfast?

▼ START HERE

- (A)** Do you think you are a more 'hands on' practical person? OR **(B)** Do you think you are more of an ideas person?
- (A)** Do you like to work with facts that you know are true, and to arrive at definite answers? OR **(B)** Do you like to deal with ideas and problems where there is no one clear factual answer?
- (A)** Do you like to be given clear instructions before you start a task? OR **(B)** Do you like to be given the task, and then work out your own way of doing it?
- (A)** Do you like to do tasks where it is important to be accurate? OR **(B)** Do you like to do tasks where you have to use creative thinking to solve a problem?
- (A)** Do you like to solve problems and to approach your work in a step-by-step way? OR **(B)** Do you like to rely on clever ideas and moments of inspiration?

Now total up your **As** and **Bs** for the five questions.

A =

B =

C =

D =

Now answer the following questions:

- (C)** Do you usually make decisions to get the right end result? OR **(D)** Do you usually make decisions to make other people happy?
- (C)** Is it more important to be fair in your dealings with people? OR **(D)** Is it more important to be caring in your dealings with people?
- (C)** Is it more important to try to solve a person's problem? OR **(D)** Is it more important to comfort the person who has a problem?
- (C)** Would you prefer to work where you have to think clearly? OR **(D)** Would you prefer to work where you look after people and their needs?
- (C)** Is it more important to work in a place where you will get a lot of work done? OR **(D)** Is it more important to work in a place where people get along well together?

Now total up your **Cs** and **Ds** for the five questions.

6.2. CAREER PERSONALITIES QUIZ

The purpose of this page is to lead you to the animal symbol that you can use as a guide when you are choosing a career direction and programmes of study. On pages 234 and 235 you will find a list of the animal symbols and career opportunities that are suited to those working personalities.

Fill in your scores here:

A =

B =

C =

D =

If you scored more **As** and more **Cs**, this suggests that you are an '**Ant person**'.



If you scored more **As** and more **Ds**, this suggests that you are a '**Bee person**'.



If you scored more **Bs** and more **Cs**, this suggests that you are an '**Eagle person**'.



If you scored more **Bs** and more **Ds**, this suggests that you are a '**Honeyguide person**'.



The purpose of this page is to help you to find out if you are more ORGANISED or more FLEXIBLE. The information might help you when you come to choose a career direction and programmes of study. Each working personality type can be either more organised or more flexible.

Answer the following questions to find out if you are more organised or more flexible:

- 1 (E) Do you prefer to have one clear focus in your work? OR (F) Do you prefer to have a variety of things on the go?
- 2 (E) Do you prefer to work according to a set plan? OR (F) Do you prefer to respond to things as they come up?
- 3 (E) Do you like to make decisions that are final? OR (F) Do you like to make decisions that can be changed, or to avoid making decisions until the last minute?

Now total up your **Es** and **Fs** for the three questions.

E =

F =

If you got more **Es**, this would indicate that you tend to be more organised. You will probably find that you work better when there is a defined daily routine and you can make clear-cut decisions.

If you got more **Fs**, this would indicate that you tend to be more flexible. You might find that you work better in an environment that allows you to manage your own time and gather plenty of information before making a decision.

ANT (INTUTHWANE)



Ants are incredible creatures. They live in large colonies, working extremely hard for the common good. They can carry ten items their own weight and build huge structures.

Some people, like ants, are very helpful to others and do practical things to keep society organised and running smoothly. Ant people are often good administrators, and can organise an office, a social function or a business well. Whether working with facts or figures or helping others, Ant people are usually fair and objective. Justice is important to them.

Ant people are very good at working with detailed, factual information, and remembering facts. They follow directions well when doing complicated work.

CAUTION: There are exceptions, but most Ant people may not be comfortable in the following careers:

- Performing Arts • Communication/ Journalism • Psychology

They can be objective and logical. Ant people play an important role in holding society together through good and bad times.

Statistics show that Ant people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Accounting, Financial Management	....43
Administration	.....59
Agriculture/Nature Conservation	.....67
Construction/Surveying	.....74
Crime Prevention/Security	.....78
Education	.....79
Engineering	.....85
Housing Development	.....107
Human Resources/Industrial Relations	..108
Information Technology and Computer Science	.....117
Management and Planning	.....135
Manufacturing	.....159
Medicine, Medical Technology	.....160
Para-medical	.....165
Public Relations and Marketing	.....169
Science and Mathematics	.....177
Services to the Community	.....187
Social Sciences/Legal Services	.....190
Technology and Processing	.....195
Tourism/Hospitality	.....196
Transport	.....204
Visual Arts and Design	.....206

BEE (INYOSI)



Bees work hard to gather pollen to make honey, and they care for their queen and their babies.

Unlike bees, Bee people do not often sting! They are warm, friendly people, who like to be of service to others. They care about people's feelings and they like harmony in relationships. Although they may be either shy or outgoing, their focus on the practical needs of others is central to their character.

Bee people are practical, and they like to approach tasks in a step-by-step way. They are often found organising social and community events. In their approach to the world, Bee people may be matter-of-fact, and when making decisions, they are likely to take into account how others will be affected by the outcome.

Statistics show that Bee people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Accounting, Financial Management	....43
Administration	.....59
Agriculture/Nature Conservation	.....67
Construction/Surveying	.....74
Crime Prevention/Security	.....78
Education	.....79
Engineering	.....85
Housing Development	.....107
Human Resources/Industrial Relations	..108
Information Technology and Computer Science	.....117
Management and Planning	.....135
Manufacturing	.....159
Medicine, Medical Technology	.....160
Para-medical	.....165
Public Relations and Marketing	.....169
Science and Mathematics	.....177
Services to the Community	.....187
Social Sciences/Legal Services	.....190
Technology and Processing	.....195
Tourism/Hospitality	.....196
Transport	.....204
Visual Arts and Design	.....206

EAGLE (UKHOZI)



Eagles perch in high trees and can see far into the distance. This enables them to plan effectively. They are quick to swoop down on their prey.

Eagle people focus on the whole picture rather than the details, and they value their 'hunches' or gut feelings. They are good at working with complicated ideas. They tend to work in bursts of energy and to do things their own way. When dealing with people or groups of people, they may have deep understanding and insight into their situations. They usually prefer to make decisions using their heads rather than their hearts, as they value justice and fairness.

Eagle people are also excited by possibilities, by how things could be done differently and better.

Statistics show that Eagle people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Administration	59
Education.....	79
Engineering	85
Housing Development.....	107
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..	108
Humanities	114
Information Technology and Computer Science	117
Management and Planning.....	135
Medicine, Medical Technology.....	160
Public Relations and Marketing.....	169
Science and Mathematics.....	177
Services to the Community	187
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....	190
Technology and Processing	195
Tourism/Hospitality.....	196
Visual Arts and Design	206

HONEYGUIDE (INHLAVA)



Honeyguides are different from other creatures – they communicate with people and animals, leading them to the bees' nest so that they can get honey. They make sure that the route they show them is safe and one that they can follow.

Honeyguide people are warm and enthusiastic, value their 'hunches' and gut feelings and are ruled more by their hearts than their heads. They are good at communicating with others, and they often want to save those who are in trouble. Honeyguide people like to live their lives according to the things that are important to them. Although they are usually gentle, they get angry when others do not respect what is important to them. For this reason, Honeyguide people often find themselves in situations where they are defending causes,

organising people or involved in communication.

Statistics show that Honeyguide people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Communication/Journalism	72
Education.....	79
Housing Development.....	107
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..	108
Humanities	114
Information Technology and Computer Science	117
Management and Planning.....	135
Medicine, Medical Technology.....	160
Para-medical	165
Public Relations and Marketing.....	169
Science and Mathematics	177
Services to the Community	187
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....	190
Technology and Processing	195
Tourism/Hospitality.....	196
Transport	204
Visual Arts and Design	206

CAUTION: There are exceptions, but most Honeyguide people may not be comfortable in the following careers: • Administration & Management • Accounting/ Financial Management • Manufacturing • Construction/Surveying. **REMEMBER:** Honeyguide people will not be happy if they do not believe in what they are doing.

6.3. Relating Learning Fields to Careers

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
LANGUAGES	Bachelor of Arts	Journalism, television, creative writing, advertising, translation, copywriting, broadcasting, library and information management, publishing, media and communications
HUMAN AND SOCIAL STUDIES	Bachelor of Social Science Bachelor of Law A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Human Resource Management	Law, human resources, labour relations, history, sociology, psychology, social work, archaeology, geography, environmental management, cartography, management, marketing, theology, politics, public and international relations, museums, public administration
ARTS AND CULTURE	Bachelor of Music, Visual Art, Drama Studies, Fine Arts A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Jewelry Design and Manufacturing, National Diploma in Drama, National Diploma in Photography	Painting, sculpture, music, theatre, acting, dance, performing arts technology, photography, graphic art, design, film and television production, computer graphics and animation
SERVICES	A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Tourism Management, National Diploma in Hospitality Management	Travel, tourism, leisure, catering, community services, hotel and restaurant services, real estate, crime prevention, game ranging



Universities South Africa (USAf) discontinued the NiSHE project in 2016. Learners in need of career advice are advised to visit the Department of Higher Education, Science and Technology career development (Khetha) site for information www.careerhelp.org.za

This table is adapted from a NISHE publication, *Into Higher Education – A Guide for Schools* (2nd edition, HESA, 2006:71-73).

SCIENCES AND APPLIED SCIENCES

Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
BUSINESS, COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT STUDIES	Bachelor of Commerce A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Financial Management	Accountancy, taxation, insurance, auditing, financial planning, actuarial science, information systems, banking, business, imports and exports, marketing and sales, office management and technology, administration, organisational psychology, commercial law
AGRI-CULTURAL SCIENCE	Bachelor of Agriculture A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Agricultural Management	Agricultural management and extension, farming, animal husbandry, crop production, nature conservation, forestry, environmental management, horticulture
ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY	Bachelor of Science in Engineering A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Engineering	Engineering (e.g. civil, mechanical, electrical, industrial, electronic, metallurgical), manufacturing technology (e.g. textile, pulp and paper, food), mining, telecommunications, computer engineering and programming, transport and logistics, geographic information systems, information and data management, urban and regional planning, surveying, architecture, construction
PHYSICAL, MATHEMATICAL, COMPUTER AND LIFE SCIENCES	Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Dental Science, Bachelor of Nursing, a range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Biotechnology	Health professions related to wide fields of medicine, psychiatry, dentistry, veterinary science, pharmacy, nursing and health and rehabilitation sciences, e.g. physiotherapy, radiography, occupational therapy, audiology, dietetics and nutrition, primary healthcare, community health, maternal and child health, forensic science, speech therapy, chiropractic, homeopathy, healthcare technology, occupational health, palliative medicine, sports medicine, emergency medical care
	Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Architectural Studies (this degree straddles the humanities and the sciences. It requires strong performance in Mathematics and Visual Arts.) A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Information Technology	Various science and computer science related fields, e.g. archaeology, astronomy, bioinformatics, biotechnology, botany, zoology, chemistry, physics, demography, ecology, geology, hydrology, information technology, statistics, soil science, environmental science, marine biology, ocean and atmosphere science, biochemistry, biotechnology, human biosciences, microbiology, entomology, ichthyology

6.4. Qualification Types

DEGREE	Degree study develops the ability to work with ideas, to think in terms of systems, to experiment and to communicate	Study at a university and some programmes at private colleges lead to a degree	Some degree programmes prepare graduates for the workplace, but graduates in most disciplines will require on-the-job training to equip them for their future careers	A growing focus on inter-disciplinary studies and programmes helps students to develop the flexibility to respond to the challenges they will face
DIPLOMA	Diploma study is vocation-based (trade-based), and develops career-oriented skills and practical knowledge	Initial study at a university of technology or some courses at comprehensive universities and private colleges can lead to a diploma	Diploma programmes train high-level person power – people who are ready to start work on completion of their studies	The institutions work hard to maintain close partnerships with commerce and industry, ensuring that they are sensitive to the needs of the communities they serve. They strive to establish research programmes so that they will be able to provide technological leadership
CERTIFICATE	Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study	It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training	These courses are offered at some universities of technology, technical vocational education and training (TVET) colleges and private colleges	A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation
NC(V)	Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study	It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training	These courses are offered at TVET colleges and private colleges	Vocational study helps students to develop marketable skills in their chosen vocational field. An accelerated NC(V) course, taking 18 months, will be available soon for students who have completed the NSC or Senior Certificate
POSTGRADUATE	Postgraduate study is for applicants who have already studied at a higher education institution and have a degree or a diploma	If you do not have a qualification, you must apply for either a degree or a diploma		

Teaching staff are actively involved in research; some are world experts in their fields	Instruction is theoretical and classroom- or laboratory-based. Students learn how to learn and evaluate	Most degree programmes last three or more years. Institutions may grant credits towards degrees for relevant courses passed at other recognised institutions	
Students are instructed through a combination of theoretical study and practical experience, in many cases in an appropriate work situation. Students learn how to apply their knowledge in real-life situations	The diploma is awarded on successful completion of the third year, and those who wish to pursue their studies further can usually register for a Bachelor of Technology, which requires a further one year full-time or two years part-time study		
Students who complete a certificate programme may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET or private college	The DHET TVET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study		
The NC(V) is offered in fields of study ranging from Tourism to Education & Development and from Safety in Society to Management	The NC(V) covers three years of study, and a certificate is awarded after each year. A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation	Students who complete an NC(V) or N4 may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET or private college	The DHET TVET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study

6.5. Applicants with Disabilities

The South African Constitution recognises the human rights of all South Africans, including those with disabilities. Discrimination on the basis of disability is against the law and persons with disabilities are included in the category of previously disadvantaged in terms of the country's transformation agenda. Persons with disabilities, therefore, need to be given equal opportunities to access post-school education and training so that they too may achieve their full potential. According to Article 1 of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2007), "Persons with disabilities include those who have long-term physical, mental, intellectual or sensory impairments which in interaction with various barriers may hinder their full and effective participation in society on an equal basis with others." The South African White Paper on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2015) reiterates the rights of persons with disabilities, including the right to access education at all levels.

School-leavers with disabilities are encouraged to contact organisations of persons with disabilities, the disability rights unit or student support services department of the institution at which they wish to study if they have any queries about access to studies. School-leavers with disabilities are also encouraged to inform the institution's disability rights unit or student support department about their access needs prior to beginning their studies so that the necessary reasonable accommodation can be arranged. It is hoped that we will see increasing numbers of students with disabilities at all post-school education institutions – it is your right to access education!

Organisation	Contact details
Deaf Federation of South Africa (DeafSA)	Odette Swift (Director: Deaf Education) 074 186 6338 deafeducation@deafsa.co.za
QuadPara Association of South Africa (QASA)	Raven Benny (CEO) 031 767 0348/ 52 info@qasa.co.za
Autism South Africa	Vicky Lamb (National Education Facilitator) 011 484 9909 info@autismsouthafrica.org Rosemary Shezi (KZN) 071 360 4034 kwazulu-natal@autismsouthafrica.org
KZN Blind and Deaf Society	Pearl Ramotsamai (Social Work Manager) 031 309 4991 info@bdskzn.org.za
National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities (NCPDP)	Therina Wentzel 083 255 6854 therina.wentzel@ncppdsa.org.za
South African Disability Alliance (SADA)	nationaldirector.no@epilepsy.org.za

Contact details of disability units in universities in South Africa

Cape Peninsula University of Technology

<http://www.cput.ac.za>
021 953 8438 • disabilityunit@cput.ac.za

Central University of Technology

<http://www.cut.ac.za>
051 507 3154 • mmopp@cut.ac.za

Durban University of Technology

<http://www.dut.ac.za>
Gugu Sacolo
031 373 2551 • guguk@dut.ac.za
DisabilityRU@dut.ac.za

Mangosuthu University of Technology

<http://www.mut.ac.za>
Student Counselling Unit
Mrs LL Chamane (Disability Coordinator)
031 907 7255 • chamanel@mut.ac.za

Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University

<http://www.nmmu.ac.za>
Athenkosi Nqikashi (Operations Manager) Disability Unit
041 504 2562
Athenkosi.Nqikashe@mandela.ac.za

North-West University

<http://www.nwu.ac.za>
George Tenane: 016 910 3192/3058

Rhodes University

<http://www.ru.ac.za>
046 603 8876/181 • c.peters@ru.ac.za

Sol Plaatje University

<http://www.spu.ac.za> • 053 491 0000
(Switchboard)

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University

<http://www.smu.ac.za>
012 521 5057/5059/5062

Stellenbosch University

<http://www.sun.ac.za/Home.aspx>
021 808 4707 • disability@sun.ac.za

Tshwane University of Technology

<http://www.tut.ac.za>
012 382 4130 • 012 382 5072
MakgaboN@tut.ac.za/
ramokgadidls@tut.ac.za

University of Cape Town

<http://www.uct.ac.za>
021 650 2427
DisabilityService@uct.ac.za

University of Fort Hare

<http://www.ufh.ac.za>
043 704 7372 • gjames@ufh.ac.za

University of Johannesburg

<http://www.uj.ac.za>
011 559 3745
disabilityunit@uj.ac.za

University of KwaZulu-Natal

<http://www.ukzn.ac.za>
031 260 3665 • subrayen@ukzn.ac.za

University of Limpopo

<http://www.ul.ac.za>
015 268 2495 • pauschiatm@ul.ac.za

University of Mpumalanga

<http://www.ump.ac.za>
013 002 0001 • info@ump.ac.za

University of Pretoria

<http://www.up.ac.za>
012 420 2064 • du@up.ac.za

University of South Africa

<http://www.unisa.ac.za/default.html>
012 429 6923
Arcswid@unisa.ac.za

University of the Free State

<http://www.ufs.ac.za>
051 401 3713 • mirandamh@ufs.ac.za

University of the Western Cape

<http://www.uwc.ac.za>
021 959 3586 • eabrahams@uwc.ac.za

University of the Witwatersrand

<http://www.wits.ac.za>
011 717 9151
anlia.pretorius@wits.ac.za

University of Venda

<http://www.univen.ac.za>
015 962 8081
Owen.sirwali@univen.ac.za

University of Zululand

<http://www.unizulu.ac.za>
035 902 6398 • Mr Phiwa Mjadu
MjaduP@unizulu.ac.za

Vaal University of Technology

<http://www.vut.ac.za>
016 950 9223 • GeorgeM1@vut.ac.za

Walter Sisulu University

<http://www.wsu.ac.za/waltersisulu>
043 708 5370
ngqwabaza@wsu.ac.za

7.1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details

AAA School of Advertising

Shape The World

Email: info@aaaschool.ac.za • Website: www.aaaschool.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Durban Campus	4th Floor, African Palm Building, 6 on Palm Boulevard, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320	☎: 0861 819 222
Cape Town Campus	6th Floor, AAA House, 112 Long Street, Cape Town, 8001	☎: 021 422 1800
Johannesburg Main Campus	The Braes Office Park, Cnr William Nicol & Bryanston Drive, Bryanstone, 2021	☎: 011 781 2771/2/3

Berea College of Technology

A leading further education and training provided

Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za • Website: www.bct.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
City Campus/Tourist Junction	160 Monty Naicker Road (Pine) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 827 8300 • 📠: 086 414 7388

Berea Technical College

A leading further education and training provider

Email: enquiries@bereatech.co.za • Website: www.btc.edu.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
City Campus	539 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 304 5207 • 📠: 031 304 2062

Central Technical College

Get the skills you need for the job you want

Email: info@ctc.co.za • Website: www.ctc.co.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	396 Dr Pixley Kaseme Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 307 4008 • 📠: 031 301 7224

CTU Training Solutions

Career success starts at CTU

Email: enquiry@ctutrainning.co.za • Website: www.ctutrainning.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Durban Campus	245 North Ridge (Peter Mokaba) Road, Cnr Valley View Road, Morningside, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 303 1280

Other Campuses

Auckland Park • Bloemfontein • Boksburg • Cape Town • Nelspruit • Polokwane • Port Elizabeth
Potchefstroom • Pretoria • Roodepoort • Stellenbosch • Vereeniging

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Durban University of Technology (DUT)

A preferred university for developing leadership in technology and productive citizenship

Email: info@dut.ac.za • Website: www.dut.ac.za

Contact	Address
Brickfield Campus	96 Felix Dlamini (Brickfield) Road, Overport • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
City Campus	Cnr Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Julius Nyerere Street (Warwick Avenue) and King Dinuzulu (Berea) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Indumiso Campus	FJ Sithole Road, Imbali, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X9077, Pietermaritzburg, 3200
ML Sultan Campus	41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Riverside Campus	Aberfeldy Road, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • P O Box 101112, Scottsville, 3209
Steve Biko Campus	70 Steve Biko (Mansfield) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Support Services	
Student Admissions	Sharecall: 086 010 3194 • ☎: 031 373 5005
Student Counselling & Health Centre	Durban ☎: 031 373 2266/2571 • Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 8828/8809
Financial Aid Bureau	Durban ☎: 031 373 2931/2557/2054 • Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 8889/8890
Residences	Durban ☎: 031 373 2217 Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 9011/9050/9007/9001/8914
Enterprise Development Unit	☎: 031 373 5175/6872/6888 1st floor, Abdul Hameed Building, ML Sultan Campus, 41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Eduvos

Your Education. Your Future

Website: www.eduvos.com

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Bedfordview Campus	9 Concord Road East, Bedfordview, 2008	☎: 010 595 2999 Email: bedfordview@eduvos.com
Durban Campus	1 Lunar Way, 1D Umhlanga Ridge Boulevard, Umhlanga New Town Centre, 4319	☎: 031 941 3800 Email: durban@eduvos.com
East London Campus	12 Stewart Drive, Berea, East London, 5241	☎: 043 721 1471 Email: eastlondon@eduvos.com
Midrand Campus	44 Alsatian Road, Glen Austin, Extension 3, Midrand, Gauteng, 1685	☎: 011 690 1700 Email: midrand@eduvos.com
Cape Town - Tyger Valley Campus	Kaapzicht Building, 9 Rogers Street, Tyger Valley, Cape Town, 7530	☎: 021 914 8000 Email: tygervalley@eduvos.com
Pretoria Campus	22 Umgazi Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria, 0081	☎: 012 348 3060 Email: pretoria@eduvos.com
Other Campuses		
Cape Town Claremont Campus	☎: 021 204 1400	Email: claremont@eduvos.com
Nelson Mandela Bay (PE) Campus	☎: 041 374 7978	Email: nelsonmandelabay@eduvos.com
Vanderbijlpark	☎: 016 931 1180	Email: vanderbijlpark@eduvos.com
Bloemfontein Campus	☎: 051 430 2701	Email: bloemfontein@eduvos.com
Mbombela Campus	☎: 013 940 3100	Email: mbombela@eduvos.com
Potchefstroom Campus	☎: 018 297 7760	Email: potchefstroom@eduvos.com

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

ICESA Education

Start here, go anywhere

Website: www.icesa.co.za • 0800 333 786

Contact	Address	Telephone
Durban City Campus	563 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 307 7071
Matric School	2nd Floor, Garlicks Chambers, 61 Joe Slovo (Field) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 301 7217
Pietermaritzburg City Campus	426 Langalibalele (Longmarket) Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201	☎: 033 342 9737

iStudent Academy

Reach within, shape the future!

Email: info.dbn@istudentacademy.com • Website: www.istudentacademy.com

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	16 Peter Mokaba (Ridge) Road, Berea, 4001	☎: 086 122 2997 • 📠: 086 238 5134

Management and Leadership Academy (ICESA Education Subdivision)

Start here, go anywhere

Website: www.icesa.co.za • 0800 333 786

Contact	Address	Telephone
Durban City Campus	563 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4000	☎: 086 181 9271

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

MANCOSA

Empowerment is a concept of freedom, learning and enlightenment

Email: undergrad@mancosa.co.za | study@mancosa.co.za • Website: www.mancosa.co.za

Contact	Address	Email/Telephone
Durban Campus	26 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 • P O Box 49494, East End, 4018	☎: 031 300 7200/086 1626 2672 Email: info@mancosa.co.za
Other Campuses		
Cape Town Campus		Email: capetown@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 021 671 6576
Johannesburg Campus		Email: jhb@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 011 853 3000
East London Campus		Email: eastlondon@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 043 721 1774
Pietermaritzburg Campus		Email: pmb@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 031 816 0350
Polokwane Campus		Email: polokwane@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 015 290 2896/9
Port Elizabeth Campus		Email: portelizabeth@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 041 816 2100
Pretoria Campus		Email: pretoria@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 021 742 8450

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)

Providing advanced, technology-based programmes and services that are career- and business-oriented

Email: info@mut.ac.za • Website: www.mut.ac.za

Campus	Address
Main Campus	Mangosuthu Highway, Umlazi, Durban • P O Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026
Contact	Telephone/Fax
Admissions	☎: 031 819 9299 • 📠: 031 819 9216
Student Counselling	☎: 031 907 7185/7186
Financial Aid Section	☎: 031 907 7126/7176/7177/7178
Residences	☎: 031 907 7395

PAX College

Over 27 years of academic excellence

Email: admin@paxcollege.co.za/studentenquiries@paxcollege.co.za • Website: www.paxcollege.co.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	The Stamford, 28 Kent Road, Stamford Hill, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 309 7954 • 📠: 086 715 5551

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Regent Business School

Private, Quality and Affordable Education

Email: study@regent.ac.za • Website: www.regent.ac.za

Contact	Address	Email/ Telephone/Fax
Central Office	35 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 P O Box 10686, Marine Parade, 4056	☎: 031 304 4626/0861 727 622 📠: 031 304 7303

Other Campuses

Johannesburg Campus	☎: 011 482 1404	Email: mbajhb@regent.ac.za
Pretoria Campus	☎: 012 764 1300	Email: pretoria@regent.ac.za
Cape Town Campus	☎: 021 4222 567	Email: capetown@regent.ac.za
East London Campus	☎: 043 721 1271	Email: eastlondon@regent.ac.za
Swaziland - Manzini Campus	☎: +268 25 05 5890	Email: swazi@regent.ac.za
Swaziland - Mbabane Campus	☎: +268 2404 9440	Email: mbabane@regent.ac.za
Namibia - Ongwediva Campus	☎: +264 65 23 8567	Email: ongwediva@regent.ac.za

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology

Your future is in our hands...

Email: info@richfield.ac.za • Website: www.richfield.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	292 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001 Private Bag X23, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320	☎: 086 132 1321 • 📠: 031 307 7170 Whatsapp: 082 332 1321

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Stadio (Embury) Institute for Higher Education

Proudly part of Stadio Multiversity

Email: applications@embury.ac.za • Website: www.stadio.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Bellville Campus	Bellville Business Park, DJ Wood Street, Bellville, Cape Town, 7500	Email: hellobellville@stadio.ac.za ☎: 021 949 5036/7
Centurion Campus	5 Panfluit Street; Eco Park Centurion	Email: hellocenturion@stadio.ac.za ☎: 087 158 5225
Musgrave Campus	75 Silverton Road, Musgrave, Durban, 4001	Email: hellomusgrave@stadio.ac.za ☎: 031 303 7390
Waterfall Campus	Corner of Waterfall Drive & Simlak Drive, Waterfall Country Estate Gate 1, Midrand, 1685	Email: hellowaterfall@stadio.ac.za ☎: 087 288 4765/6
Hatfield Campus	367 Hilda Street, Pretoria, 2121	Email: hellohatfield@stadio.ac.za ☎: 012 747 6400
Randburg Campus	6 Eileen Road, Blairgowrie, Randburg, 2194	Email: hellorandburg@stadio.ac.za ☎: 011 326 1698
Krugersdorp	Plot 10, R28 Service Road, Diswilmar, Krugersdorp 1733	☎: 011 326 1698

The Business School at Varsity College (Part-time Division)

Email: vcdntbs@varsitycollege.co.za • Website: www.thebusinessschool.co.za

Contact	Address	Email/Telephone/Fax
Durban North Campus	12 Radar Drive, Durban North, 4051	☎: 031 273 2038
Westville Campus	1 Link Road, Cnr St James Avenue & Link Road, Westville, 3630	☎: 031 273 2038

University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)

The premier university of African scholarship

Email: enquiries@ukzn.ac.za • Website: www.ukzn.ac.za

Contact	Address
Edgewood Campus	Cnr Richmond and Mariannahill Roads, Ashwood • Private Bag X03, Ashwood, 3605
Pietermaritzburg Campus	King Edward Avenue, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209
Howard College Campus	King George V Avenue, Glenwood, Durban • University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, 4041
Westville Campus	University Road, Westville • Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000
Medical School Campus	719 Umbilo Road, Durban • Private Bag 7, Congella, 4013

UKZN: College of Agriculture, Engineering & Science

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: engineering@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 8038 • 📠: 031 260 1233
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: sciencepmb@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5195/5420/6116/5618 • 📠: 031 260 6780
Westville Campus	Email: sciencewst@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 7979/7146/8047/3302 • 📠: 031 260 7780
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: naickerge@ukzn.ac.za / Mdungel@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 7064/1502 • 📠: 031 260 1233
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: NtamoteM@ukzn.ac.za / Singhh@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 033 260 5837/6145
Westville Campus	Email: sitholes5@ukzn.ac.za / mkhizen3@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 8779/1488 • 📠 031 260 7780 All AES funding enquiries: Mkhizen3@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 8753

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

UKZN: College of Health Sciences

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: chilim1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 1135 • 📠: 031 260 1824
Medical School Campus	Email: maphangan@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 4795/4377 • 📠: 031 260 4592
Westville Campus	Email: chettyv3@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 8833/7950 • 📠: 031 260 7872
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: gumbib5@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 4021 ext 2568 • 📠: 031 260 2673
Medical School Campus	Email: nkhoesap@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 4359/4021
Westville Campus	Email: maharajhj1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 7889 • 📠: 031 260 7735

UKZN: College of Humanities

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Edgewood Campus	Email: majuqulanan@ukzn.ac.za / singhsp@ukzn.ac.za / khawulas@ukzn.ac.za / dlaminip1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 2610/3263/3465 • 📠: 031 260 1109
Howard College Campus	Email: pollard@ukzn.ac.za / winfredn1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 2032/2094 • 📠: 031 260 1507
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: naidoona@ukzn.ac.za / josephr@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 6165/5884 • 📠: 033 260 6228
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus/Edgewood Campus	Email: dube@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 3258 • 📠 031 260 2673
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: dlaminibd@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5758 • 📠 033 260 6146

UKZN: College of Law and Management

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone
Howard College Campus	Email: clmslaw@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to Mk)/ hlongwanes@ukzn.ac.za (Surnames MI to Z) ☎: 031 260 2151/2152
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: clmsaef@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to MI)/ Govenderv@ukzn.ac.za (surnames Mm to Z) ☎: 033 260 6207/5014
Westville Campus	Email: simelane@ukzn.ac.za (Surnames J to L, MA to MK and N)/ Naidoom1@ukzn.ac.za (Surnames A to I, ML to MZ, and O to Z) • ☎: 031 260 2216
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone
Howard College Campus	Email: gasa@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 1106
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: ndimandes1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5757
Westville Campus	Email: gasa@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to Md)/ rajkumarma@ukzn.ac.za (surnames Me to Z) ☎: 031 260 2216 ext 7839

University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

A leading, rural-based comprehensive university providing quality education

Email: admissions@unizulu.ac.za • Website: www.unizulu.ac.za

Contact	Address
KwaDlangezwa Campus	1 Main Road, Vulindlela, KwaDlangezwa, 3886 • Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886
Richards Bay Campus	Corner Guldengracht Street & Cent Cir Road, Richards Bay, 3900 • Private Bag X1041, Richards Bay, 3900
Contact	Telephone/Fax
Admissions (Richards Bay Campus)	☎: 035 902 6923/6950/6977/6924
Admissions (KwaDlangezwa Campus)	☎: 035 902 6178/6051
Student Guidance Centre	☎: 035 902 6734 • 📠: 035 902 6338
Financial Aid Bureau	☎: 035 902 6305/6307 • 📠: 035 902 6310

8.1. Acronyms and Abbreviations



Postal Address



Physical Address



Website



Telephone/Contact Number



Google Play



Apple iStore



Facebook



Fax

&

And

@

At

/

Or

%

Percent

1st

First

2nd

Second

3rd

Third

4th

Fourth

6th

Sixth

'A'

Advanced Level

ABET

Adult Basic Education & Training

Acc

Accounting

Admin

Administration

Adv

Advanced

Adv Cert

Advanced Certificate

Adv Dip

Advanced Diploma

Afrik

Afrikaans

Agric

Agricultural/Agriculture

Agric Sci

Agricultural Science

App

Application

Apr

April

APS

Admission Point Score

Aug

August

B

Bachelor

B A

Bachelor of Arts

B Admin

Bachelor of Administration

B Agric

Bachelor of Agriculture

B Com

Bachelor of Commerce

B Deg

Bachelors Degree

B Ed

Bachelor of Education

B Music

Bachelor of Music

B Sc

Bachelor of Science

B Soc Sc

Bachelor of Social Science

B Tech

Bachelor of Technology

Biol

Biology

Bus Econ

Business Economics

Bus Stud

Business Studies

CAO

Central Applications Office

CBA

Certificate in Business
Administration

Cert

Certificate

COM

Change of Mind

Comm

Commerce

Comp Stud

Computer Studies

Cons Stud

Consumer Studies

Cnr

Corner

CTC

Central Technical College

DBE

Department of Basic Education

DeafSA

Deaf Federation of South Africa

Deg

Degree

8.1. ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Des	Design	FAL	First Additional Language	Home Econ	Home Economics
DHET	Department of Higher Education & Training	Fax	Facsimile	Hons	Honours
Dip	Diploma	Feb	February	Hosp Stud	Hospitality Studies
Dr	Drive	FET	Further Education & Training	ICB	Institute of Certified Bookkeepers
Dram Arts	Dramatic Arts	FET Cert	Further Education & Training Certificate	ICT	Information and Communications Technology
DUT	Durban University of Technology	GCE	General Certificate of Education	ID	Identity Document
Eg	For example	GCSE	General Certificate of Secondary Education	IEB	Independent Examinations Board
Econ	Economics	Geog	Geography	IGCSE	International General Certificate of Secondary Education
Econ	Economic Environment	GPS	Global Positioning System	IIE	Independent Institute of Education
ECP	Extended Curriculum Programme	Graph	Graphics	Incl	Including
Email	Electronic Mail	H Cert	Higher Certificate	Info	Information
EMS	Economics and Management Sciences	HCI	Hosken Consolidated Investments	Info Tech	Information Technology
Eng	Engineering	HESA	Higher Education South Africa	Intro	Introduction
Engl	English	HG	Higher Grade	IT	Information Technology
Etc	Etcetera (and so on)	HIGCSE	Higher International General Certificate of Secondary Education	Jan	January
esATI	Eastern Seaboard Association of Tertiary Institutions	Hist	History	Jun	June
Exam	Examination	HL	Home Language	Jul	July
Excl	Excluding			KZN	KwaZulu-Natal
Ext	Extension				

8.1. ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

L 2	Level 2	MRTEQ	Minimum Requirements for Teacher Education Qualifications	Nishe	National Information Service for Higher Education
Lang	Language	MSTE	Mathematics, Science and Technology Education	No.	Number
LES	Life and Earth Sciences (Stream Les)	Mths	Months	Nov	November
Life Sci	Life Sciences	MUT	Mangosuthu University of Technology	NQF	National Qualifications Framework
Lit	Literature	N	Nated	NSC	National Senior Certificate
LO	Life Orientation	NATED	National Accredited Technical Education Diploma	NSC Deg	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for degree level study)
LOLT	Language of Learning and Teaching	NB	Please Note/Note Well	NSC Dip	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for diploma level study)
M	Mathematical Sciences (Stream M)	NCPPD	National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities	NSC H Cert	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for higher certificate level study)
M Tech	Master of Technology	N Cert	National Certificate	NSFAS	National Student Financial Aid Scheme
MBA	Master of Business Administration	N Dip	National Diploma	'O' Level	Ordinary Level
Maths	Mathematics	N H	National Higher	Oct	October
Maths Lit	Mathematical Literacy	N N	National Nated	P G	Postgraduate
Matric	Matriculation	N N Dip	National Nated Diploma		
MICT	Media, Information and Communication Technologies	N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	National Technical Certificate		
Min	Minimum	NC(V)	National Certificate (Vocational)		
Mis	Management Information Systems				

8.1. ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

PGCE	Postgraduate Certificate in Education	SADA	South African Disability Alliance	Tech	Technology
Phys Sci	Physical Sciences	SADC	Southern African Development Community	Tech Draw	Technical Drawing
Physics	Physical Science	SAQA	South African Qualifications Authority	Tech Maths	Technical Mathematics
Physiol	Physiology	SATAP	Standardised Assessment Test for Access and Placement	Tech Sci	Technical Science
P O	Post Office	SC	Senior Certificate	TVET	Technical Vocational Education and Training
POPIA	Protection of Personal Information Act	Sci	Science	UKZN	University of KwaZulu-Natal
PMB	Pietermaritzburg	Semester	6-month Term at University/ College 1st semester (start: Jan/Feb); 2nd semester (start: Jul/Aug)	UNISA	University of South Africa
Prof	Professional	Sep	September	UNIZULU	University of Zululand
P/T	Part-time	SETA	Sector Education and Training Authority	USAf	Universities South Africa
QASA	QuadPara Association of South Africa	SG	Standard Grade	Vis Arts	Visual Arts
R	Rand (Zar)	SLP	Short Learning Programme	WIL	Work Integrated Learning
Rd	Road	SMS	Short Message Service (text message)	Wks	Weeks
Religion	Religion Studies	Soc Sc	Social Science	Yr	Year
RPL	Recognition of Prior Learning	SSE	Social Science Education	Yrs	Years
SA	South Africa/South African	St	Street		
SACAI	South African Comprehensive Assessment Institute	Stud	Studies		

8.2. Index

N.B. Items not indicated in bold text refer to pages in the Programme Choice Lists.

A

AAA School of Advertising	2, 15, 33, 242
Abbreviations	254, 255, 256, 257
Accepting an offer	8, 220, 222
Access programmes	17, 28, 29, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 220
Accounting	43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 135, 136
Acknowledgement letter	8, 18, 219
Acronyms	254, 255, 256, 257
Administration	54, 55, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 121, 124, 126, 127, 139, 140, 141, 143, 147, 152, 153, 173
Agriculture	67, 68, 69, 70, 71
Agronomy	68
Analytical Chemistry	93, 184, 185, 186
Anatomy	161
Animal Production	69, 71
Animal Science	68
Anthropology	114
Applications Development	117
Administration Fee	2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 219, 222
Application Form	7, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 219
Applied Chemistry	177
Applied Mathematics	177
Applied Science	185
Architectural Studies	107
Art	115, 167, 168, 171, 193, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211
Artificial Intelligence	122, 131
Audiology	165
Auditing	46

B

B A	64, 67, 72, 78, 108, 114, 115, 116, 152, 153, 167, 187, 190, 194, 196, 206
B Admin	59
B Com	43, 51, 57, 109, 110, 111, 119, 135, 136, 137, 138, 143, 144, 145, 151, 171, 174, 192, 198, 79, 152
B Ed	79, 152
B Sc	177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186
B Soc Sc	69, 107, 191, 192
Berea College of Technology	2, 15, 33, 242
Berea Technical College	2, 15, 33, 242, 243
Biochemistry	178
Biological Sciences	178, 179
Biomedicine	164
Biotechnology	182, 184, 186
Bookkeeping	53
Botany	178, 179
Bricklaying	104
Building	75, 77, 93
Bursaries	228, 230
Business Administration	59, 61, 62, 63, 64, 139, 143, 151, 152
Business Analysis	118, 126, 158
Business Law	139
Business Management	59, 135, 136, 137, 138, 147, 148, 149, 150, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158
Business Science	43, 44
C	
Calendar	12, 13
CAO Number	9, 19, 25, 26, 220

Career Choices	224, 228
Catering	196, 201, 202, 203
Certificate Study	28, 30
Change of Mind	3, 7, 8, 9, 17, 24, 25, 26, 219, 222
Chemical Engineering	86, 88, 91, 93, 100
Chemical Technology	179
Chemistry	93, 177, 178, 179, 180, 184, 185, 186
Child Care	187
Chiropractic	163
Civil Engineering	87, 89, 90, 92, 94, 95, 97, 98, 100
Clinical Technology	161
Closing Dates	8, 21, 24, 29, 222
Clothing Management	195
Cloud Computing/Admin	122, 127, 130, 131
Central Technical College	2, 15, 33, 243
Colour Codes	30
Commerce	44, 51, 52, 63, 110, 145, 146, 152, 171, 193, 199, 208
Communication	116
Community Extension	70
Computer Aided Drawing	122, 210
Computer Applications	121
Computer Engineering	85
Computer Forensics	78
Computer Science	117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 177, 179, 180
Computer Technician	131
Construction	74, 75, 76, 77, 93
Consumer Sciences	197

Contact Details – CAO	3, 5
Contact Details – Institutions	242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253
Co-Operatives Management	139
Correctional Studies	78
Cost & Management Accounting	46
Crime Prevention	78
CTU Training Solutions	2, 15, 33, 243
Cyber Security	122, 131
D	
Damelin	23
Data Analytics	122, 134
Database Administration	127
Database Development	127
Data Science	132
Declaration	7
Decline an Offer	220
Degree Study	28, 29, 30, 238
Dental Studies	160, 166
Design	119, 121, 132, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211
Development Studies	187
Dietetics	164
Diploma Study	28, 30, 31, 238, 239
Distance Learning	15, 220, 226, 230
Documents	3, 6, 7, 18, 19, 22, 26, 220
Drama	167
Duration of Study	17, 29, 213
Durban University of Technology (DUT)	2, 15, 26, 33, 34, 35, 213, 220, 241, 244, 255
E	
EasyPay Number	7, 9, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26
Economics	43, 59, 67, 68, 135, 136, 137
Educare	84

Education	79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 122, 123, 126, 151, 152, 154
Eduvos	2, 15, 33, 245
Electrical Engineering	85, 89, 90, 92, 94, 96, 97, 98, 100, 104
Electronic	86
Electronic Engineering	87
Emergency Medical Care	165
End-User Computing	124, 125
Engineering	73, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127
Entrepreneurship	13, 143, 149
Entry Requirements	9, 17, 29, 30, 31, 32, 213, 227
Entry Terms	9, 17, 29
Environmental Health	187, 189
Environmental Management	69
Environmental Planning	67
Environmental Science	69
Estate Agent	149
Ethics	192
Event Management	200, 201
Examination Results	7, 22, 29
Extending your application	9, 26
Extending Your Application Forward to Next Year	17
F	
Fashion	207, 208, 211
Finance	44, 47, 48, 54, 55, 57, 152
Financial Aid	25, 228, 230, 244, 248, 251, 252, 253
Financial Accounting	52
Financial Planning	53
Financial Management	51, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 158

Fine Art	207
Food	184, 197, 200
Foreign	32, 222
Foreign Qualifications	30, 31
G	
Geography	69, 114, 179, 180, 181
Geographic Information Systems	177
Geological Sciences	181
Geomatics	74
Government	47, 140, 147, 192, 193, 194
Graphic Design	209, 210, 211
H	
Hacking	122
Healthcare	152
Healthcare Services Management	189
Health Science	160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 187
History	114
Homeopathy	161
Horticulture	70
Hospitality	196, 197, 198, 200, 201, 202, 203
Housing Development	107
How to Apply	18, 20
Human Movement Science	178, 181, 182
Human Resources	59, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 137
Humanities	80, 114, 115, 116
Hydrology	177, 179, 180, 181, 182
I	
ICESA Education	2, 15, 33, 229, 246
Industrial Engineering	87
Industrial Sociology	108

8.2. INDEX

Information Management	60	147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157,	Nature Conservation	67, 69, 70, 71
Information Science	134, 187	158, 159, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 186, 189,	Nautical Science	204
Information Systems	129	195, 196, 197, 198, 199	Networking (IT)	121, 125
Information Technology	117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134	Management and Leadership	Next of Kin	19
Interior Design	207	Academy (MLA)	Nursing	165, 166
Internal Auditing	46	Management Assistant	Nutrition	115, 164, 197
International Applicants	24, 220	MANCOSA	O	
International Studies	190, 192	Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)	Occupational Therapy	166
iStudent	2, 15, 33, 246	Manufacturing	Offers of Places	8, 26
J		Map (Directions to CAO)	Office Administration	63, 124
Jewellery Design & Manufacture	207	Marine Biology	Office Management & Technology	61
Journalism	72, 73	Marketing	Online Application	3, 7, 18, 19
K		Mathematics	Operations Management	146, 153
L		Matric Exemption	Optometry	162
Land Surveying	74	Matriculation Board	Oral Hygiene	162
Language Practice	72	Mature Age Applicants	P	
Law	55, 139, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194	MBA	Part-time Study	15, 30, 230, 239
Library & Information Science/Studies	187	Mechanical Engineering	Pathology	67
Life Earth Science (LES)	183	Media Studies	Pax College	2, 15, 33, 248
Life Science	177	Medical Laboratory Science	Payment	3, 7, 9, 18, 24, 25, 26
Linguistics	114, 115, 116	Medical Orthotics	Performing Arts	167, 168
Logistics	148, 155, 204, 205	Medical Science	Personal Trainer	115
Lyceum	27	Medical Secretary	Pharmacy	163
M		Medicine	Philosophy	114, 190
Machine Learning	122	Microbiology	Photography	206, 210
Management	43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 78, 80, 83, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 119, 127, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 143, 144, 145, 146,	Mobile App Development	Physical Science	178
		Motor Trade	Physics	177, 180, 181, 182
		Music	Physiology	162
		N	Physiotherapy	163
		National Certificate Vocational (NCV)	Plant Pathology	67
		National Senior Certificate (NSC)	Plant Sciences	68
			Plastering	104

Plumbing	105
Points	29, 30, 213, 216, 217
Politics	190
Poultry Science	68
Power Engineering	88
Private Colleges	2, 15, 28, 33, 228, 238
Programme Choices	7, 8, 17, 24, 26, 220
Programme Code	29
Programming	24, 124, 134, 237
Project Management	110, 143, 144, 147, 148, 150, 155
Prosthetics	161
Psychology	114
Public Administration	59, 62, 64, 140, 141, 143, 152, 173, 236
Public Management	140, 141, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 151, 156, 157, 158
Public Relations	156, 169, 170, 172, 174, 175, 176
Public Sector Procurement	111
Pulp and Paper Technology	195
Q	
Quiz	224, 226, 227, 232, 233
R	
Radiography	13, 160, 225, 237
Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL)	30, 257
Regent Business School	2, 15, 33, 249
Registration	213, 220, 222
Residence Permit	22
Retail	140, 143, 144, 149
Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology	2, 15, 33, 249
Risk Management	140, 155
Robotics	122
Rural Development	107
Rural Resource Management	67

S

SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority)	32, 222, 257
Secretary	65, 66
Security	78, 122, 130, 131
Selection Decisions	6, 219
Self-Assessment Quiz	232
Senior Certificate	28, 31, 32, 238, 257
Shipping	204
Social Sciences	190, 192, 236
Social Work	188, 225, 226, 236
Sociology	108, 190
Software Development	122, 127, 128, 129, 131, 133, 134
Software Testing	133
Soil Science	67, 237
Somatology	166
Speech Language Therapy	166
Sports Science	188
Sport Studies	28
Stadio (Embury) Institute for Higher Education	2, 15, 33, 250
Statistics	177, 180, 181, 182
Study permit	220
Supply Chain Management	141, 145, 147, 148, 150, 151, 205
Surgery	12, 162, 237
Surveying	74, 75, 76, 77, 93, 215, 225, 237
Systems Development	124, 125, 127, 129, 130
Systems Engineering	125
T	
Taxation	48, 56, 225, 237
Technical Support	123, 125, 127, 130, 134
Technology	73, 80, 81, 82, 86, 87, 88, 90, 93, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 132, 133, 134, 155, 160, 161, 167, 179, 182, 184, 186, 189, 195, 206

Technology Design	132
Terms and Conditions	6, 7, 8, 9
Textile Science	184
Theology	188, 236
Tourism	196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 236, 239
Transport	204, 237
Travel	199, 200, 201, 202
TVET Colleges	17, 225, 230, 238, 239

U

Universities/Universities of Technology	17, 28, 32, 33, 225, 238, 239
University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)	2, 15, 33, 216, 241, 250, 251, 257
University of Zululand (UNIZULU)	2, 15, 33, 217, 241, 253, 257
Urban and Regional Planning	107, 237

V

Varsity College Business School (Part-Time Division)	2, 15, 33, 250
Visual Art	206, 236
Visual Communication	206, 209, 211

W

Web Design	119, 134
Website	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 20, 22, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 64, 83, 152, 219, 220, 226, 227, 230, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 253
Welding	106
Working Personality	224, 226, 232, 233

X

Y	
Youth Care	187

Z

Zoology	178, 179, 180, 181, 182
---------	-------------------------

**Join an Award-Winning &
Globally Accredited Design
& Marketing School.**

**Industry-Focused
Qualifications in Digital,
Creative & Brand
communication and
Marketing Communication.**

**aaa
school of
advertising**



Apply
Today



Open Day
RSVP

Specializations:

Graphic Design

Copywriting

Art Direction

Marketing

Johnnesburg campus:
193 Bryanston Drive
Whatsapp: 0764807749

Cape Town campus:
112 Long Street
Whatsapp: 0662408728

2024 Applications open
Open day 13th February 2023.

www.aaschool.ac.za



BURSARY OPPORTUNITIES FOR ONE OF FIVE BURSARIES RANGING FROM R10 000 TO R25 000 EACH

Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will be automatically entered into the monthly draw!

All qualifying* applicants will be entered into this draw

1 x R25 000

if you apply by 31 May 2023

1 x R20 000

if you apply by 30 June 2023

1 x R15 000

if you apply by 31 July 2023

1 x R12 000

if you apply by 31 August 2023

1 x R 10 000

if you apply by 30 September 2023

*Your completed application form and administration fee must reach the CAO on or before the end of the months indicated.

Terms and conditions apply.

THE DRAW FOR ALL FIVE BURSARIES TAKES PLACE DURING NOVEMBER 2023

TRANSFORMING POST-SCHOOL ACCESS

BURSARY BENEFICIARIES
2022



Nongcebo Owethu Shabalala

Beneficiary of
R 25 000 Bursary
Studying B Soc Science
at University of
KwaZulu Natal



Thuleleni Deborah Nxumalo

Beneficiary of
R 20 000 Bursary
Studying B Ed Senior Phase
and FET Teaching at Durban
University of Technology



Vusumndeni Gumede

Beneficiary of
R15 000 Bursary
Studying Dip ICT: Applications
Development at Durban
University of Technology



Sonwabise Mtirara

Beneficiary of
R12 000 Bursary
Studying Dip ICT: Business
Analysis at Durban
University of Technology



Nomvula Theodorah Ntenga

Beneficiary of
R10 000 Bursary
Studying ND: Public Relations
Management at
University of Zululand



Nonhle Angel Radebe

Beneficiary of
R10 000 Bursary
Studying Higher Certificate in
Information Technology at
Durban University of Technology



Study at South Africa's Top IT & Business College

Richfield prides itself in being SA's Top IT and Business College. The institution has a track record of 33 years in operation with over 140 000 alumni. Throughout Richfield's existence, technology has been at the center of the development of our curriculum, as has the use of the latest hardware and software to support our contact and distance-learning students.

Richfield provides an education that is industry relevant, skills-based and ensures that graduates are employable within these in-demand fields; IT, Commerce and Public Management.

Start your career as a Software Developer, Programmer and Systems Engineer with the below qualifications from our
Faculty of Information Technology

Faculty of Information Technology

Degrees and Diplomas

Bachelor of Science in Information Technology
Diploma in Information Technology

Majors:

Emerging Technologies
IT Management
Programming
Network Engineering
Business Analysis

Higher certificates:

Higher Certificate in Computer Forensics
Higher Certificate in Information Technology

Become an entrepreneur or pursue a career in finance, HR or implementing public policies with any of our qualifications within the
Faculty of Business and Management Sciences

Faculty of Business and Management Sciences

Degrees and Diplomas:

Bachelor of Business Administration
Bachelor of Commerce
Bachelor of Public Management
Diploma in Business Administration
Diploma in Local Government Management

Majors:

Supply Chain Management
Economics
Human Resource Management
Marketing Management
Accounting

Higher certificates:

Higher Certificate in Office Administration
Higher Certificate in Business Administration
Higher Certificate in Local Government
Higher Certificate in Recognition of Prior

Apply today

Own tomorrow.

richfield.ac.za



STUDY AT SOUTH AFRICA'S TOP IT & BUSINESS COLLEGE

Study Online or on Campus

OPEN DAY 13 MAY 2023

2024 Applications open

RSVP HERE

www.richfield.ac.za/2023-open-days/

UMHLANGA CAMPUS



Campus number: 031 384 7500
Whatsapp number: 081 344 0634
Email address: umhlanga@richfield.ac.za



Campus address: 22 Centenary Boulevard, Park Square, 1st Floor, Umhlanga

MUSGRAVE CAMPUS



Campus number: 031 831 2200
Whatsapp number: 081 344 0634



Email address: musgrave@richfield.ac.za
Campus address: 135 Musgrave Road, Durban

 **RICHFIELD**

Notes

100% GUARANTEED EMPLOYMENT OR YOUR NEXT COURSE AT NO COST - UNTIL YOU EMPLOYED

Ts & Cs Apply, E & OE



EMPLOYED



TOYOTA

Course:
Diploma Financial
Management

Nombuso Mbiyela



Course:
Diploma Electrical
Engineering

Aveshen Moodley

SAMSUNG

Course:
Diploma
Information
Technology

Phindile Dlamini



Course:
Diploma Chemical
Engineering

Tyler Pillay



Course:
Diploma Information
Technology

Bongumusa Mtetwa



Course:
Diploma Mechanical
Engineering

Levi Bunselal

TRANSNET

Course:
Human Resource
Management

Thokozile Mthabela



Course:
Human Resource
Management

Noxolo Zuma

Berea
Technical College



University
Equivalent Jobs

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207 | Email: info@bereatech.co.za
Web: www.btc.edu.za



Ts & Cs Apply, E & OE

Berea
College of Technology



University
Equivalent Jobs

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300 | Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za
Web: www.bct.ac.za

BEST PERFORMING COLLEGE

- **BEST PASS RATE: NATIONAL EXAMS**
Top Mechanical Engineering student in the country
- **BEST ENGINEERING: RESULTS**
The only fully accredited private technical college in Durban
BEST RESULTS: Over 820 distinctions across our faculties
- **BEST STUDENT SUPPORT: MATHS, PHYSICS AND ENGLISH**
Focused, extended tuition programme included
- **BEST IN PLACEMENT: UNIVERSITY ACCESS**
Highest number of students placed in Universities of Technology
- **BEST IN STAFFING: TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION**
Loyal, dedicated industry experts



100% GRADUATE EMPLOYMENT

30 000 GRADUATES ACROSS SOUTH AFRICA

Ts & Cs Apply. E & OE

PROFESSIONAL

QUALIFICATIONS

CERTIFICATES

DIPLOMAS

DEGREES

ENGINEERING // MANAGEMENT // EDUCATION // COMMERCE // MEDIA PRODUCTION
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY // HOSPITALITY // TOURISM // POLICING

**FULL-TIME | PART-TIME
& DISTANCE EDUCATION**

1855 ACADEMIC
DISTINCTIONS

97 ACADEMIC
PROGRAMMES

950 JOB
PLACEMENTS

Berea
Technical College  **University**
Equivalent Jobs

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207 | Email: info@bereatech.co.za | Web: www.btc.edu.za

Ts & Cs Apply. E & OE

Berea
College of Technology  **University**
Equivalent Jobs

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300 | Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za | Web: www.bct.ac.za